

Lady's Circle NEEDLEWORK

Fall • Winter • 60c



50 Fabulous
Fashions—Coats,
Suits, Sweaters,
Dresses—Knit &
Crochet



Special:

Easy
and Quick Patterns
for Beginners

Crafts-Gifts Galore!

Acclaimed in Europe... now in USA!

FREE

The garments shown here are designed from the 10 Basic Patterns you receive FREE with the course. From just one Basic Pattern you can design as many completely different garments as you like. Thus what your clothes should look like, the pictures shown only suggest some of the models you can make.



Make this dress in a few hours!



Learn to design and make lovely clothes at home...

...while you add many fashionable and beautiful garments to your wardrobe! Pay only \$2.50 for each lesson every month. Stop the lessons whenever you please.

Maud Hanser — one of the world's leading international dress designers — now introduces to America her sensational home study course, "How to Design Lovely Clothes". Whether you wish to make a career of fashion designing or dream of creating your own stylish wardrobe, this famous course gives you basic and essential training — in your spare time and in the comfort of your own home. The 12 easy to follow lessons are based on a practical "learn-by-doing"

method and you learn fast, even if you are a beginner. During the very first lesson you will make an attractive skirt. With each subsequent lesson you will design and make other lovely clothes including your own cocktail dress and evening gown. The low price for the course includes Maud Hanser's 19 Exclusive Patterns. With any one of these patterns as a base, you can design as many different garments as you like.

You become your own dress designer!

You not only learn to design and make clothes from the patterns you receive. You also learn how to make new patterns and how to cut, fit and sew the garments. Soon you can copy the new exclusive clothes you see on screen, TV and in the fashion magazines.

In addition, Maud Hanser teaches you how to alter details on the garments to make you appear slimmer or plumper, taller or shorter. She teaches you how to change the garments so that they will look as though they were created exclusively for you. Of course you will also learn needlework, measuring, fitting, pressing, knowledge of fabrics, yardage, calculating and how to select the right style.

FREE: 19 Basic Patterns!

With every lesson you will receive one or more of Maud Hanser's copyrighted Basic Patterns. You can actually sew several completely different garments from any of these patterns, just by making a few simple alterations.

In addition, Maud Hanser teaches you how to combine several patterns into one garment.

Since you receive 19 Basic Patterns, this means that you can make heaps of clothes.

Easy to use for all sizes!

If your size is between 12 and 20 you can cut directly to the Basic Patterns. But if your measurements are not exactly within this range, Maude Hanser shows you a simple method of adapting the patterns to fit you perfectly.

Make only the clothes you choose yourself!

Of course you need only make the clothes you choose yourself, but we do recommend you to read all the lessons. In this way you will learn to make all kinds of sleeves, necklines, pockets, skirts, button-holes, linings and much, much more.

You receive Basic Patterns for all these garments:

1. Four-gore Skirt
2. Dress without waist seam
3. Jacket/Blouse
4. Skirt with Kimono Bodice
5. Chanel Suit
6. Evening Dress
7. Night Gown & Robe
8. Shirtwaist Dress
9. Slacks & Tunic
10. Afternoon Dress
11. Coat and Hat
12. Suit and Hat

Earn money by designing clothes for others!

Since you can make all sizes from the 19 Basic Patterns you receive, you can also create clothes for

others. They will be delighted and you earn money in your spare time.

SEND NO MONEY!

Pay only \$2.50 every month after each lesson arrives... Stop when you like!

The course consists of 12 lessons and includes 19 Basic Patterns.

You are under no obligation of any kind, when you enroll in the course "How to Design Lovely Clothes". You can continue until you have received all the 12 lessons (including the 19 Basic Patterns)... or you can stop when you like. To get started, simply fill out the coupon below and mail it today to:



MAUD HANSER

—one of the international dress designers keeps an eye on the fashions in U.S.A. and on the Continent by visiting the leading Fashion Houses. In order to keep the course up-to-date, she revises it at regular intervals. Mrs. Hanser is a former student of the Napolitano Seamstress and Dressmaker School in Paris.

New Fashion, Inc., 1 Park Avenue
Old Greenwich, Connecticut 06870

To New Fashion, Inc.

114 EAST 32 ST. — Dept. LC7 — New York 16, N. Y.

Please enroll me in Maud Hanser's course, "How to Design Lovely Clothes." Send me the first lesson at once and the remaining 11 lessons with one every month. For each lesson you bill me only \$2.50 plus a small mailing charge. I am under no obligation to continue the course. I will notify you by mail whenever I wish to stop.

Mrs./Miss.....
(please print plainly)

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State..... Zip.....

Offer good only in continental U.S.A. and Canada. European readers please contact Wesco Publishing Co., Ltd., 3 Emperor's Gate, London, S.W.7, England.



FREE "SEWING GUIDE"!

As part of your introductory lesson, we will send you a FREE copy of Maud Hanser's new "SEWING GUIDE". It is illustrated with a wealth of "show-me-how" pictures. In this booklet you get quick answers on most of the questions which can arise.

free to new members of The Sewing Basket Club...

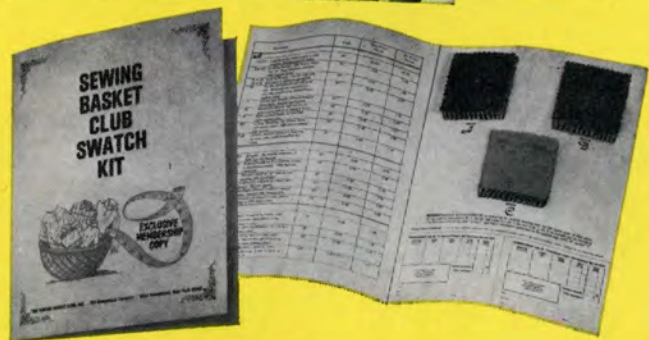
free pattern books

Choose one... a full-year's subscription to SIMPLICITY FASHION MAGAZINE or McCALL'S Pattern Fashions — or the Spring, Summer & Fall issues of VOGUE PATTERN BOOK or BUTTERICK HOME CATALOG!



free fabric swatches

Receive each month a book of giant size swatches—imports and domestics—beautiful woolens, luscious silks, knits, crepes, bonded fabrics, the new synthetics, and stretch fabrics. Swatches are clearly labelled as to fibre content, colors, widths and prices.



save as much as 50%

Order these beautiful fabrics at big savings, no middle man, our fabrics are direct from the mills to you... **SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**



Plus Beverly Ross Personal Service! Need a special fabric for a special project? Tell us. We'll personalize your swatch books with selected fabrics.

**memberships are limited
so hurry and join today!**

a fabulous offer!

Pattern books, monthly swatch books, beautiful fabrics at big savings — here's a bona fide money value... **FREE**... We're making this offer to introduce you to the convenience of armchair shopping at the lowest prices anywhere for fine fabrics. Club members pay only the cost of mailing and handling — 25¢ per month (that's \$3.00 per year), payable in advance.

FILL OUT AND MAIL MEMBERSHIP BLANK

The Sewing Basket Club, Inc.
154 Hempstead Turnpike LCN
Hempstead, N. Y. 11551

Here's my \$3.00 check or money order to cover mailing and handling for 1 year. For this I will receive **FREE** the pattern book of my choice for 1 year, my giant swatch kit monthly and guaranteed savings on any fabric purchased through the Sewing Basket Club.

See that I receive the following free publication, (Check one only):

- Simplicity Fashion Magazine
- McCall's Pattern Fashions
- Vogue Pattern Book
- Butterick Home Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip # _____



Lady's Circle **NEEDLEWORK**

50 FABULOUS FASHIONS

COATS • SUITS • DRESSES • SHELLS AND SWEATERS TO KNIT OR CROCHET

10 Dramatic Dazzle	Date Bait	18
12 Casual Chic	Evening Elegance	20
14 Pop Tops	Sweater Sensations	26
16 Daytime Delights	Pretty 'n Practical	29

BEGINNERS' LUCK

30 Important Instructions	Get a Head Start (Hat Collection)	30
32 Easy Knits		

GIFTS GALORE

35 Baby Outfit • Toys • Evening Bag		
36 Teen Doll Togs • The Most Popular Afghan • New Rug Craft • Dog Sweater		
38 Woven Skirt and Afghan	Shopping News	39

JEAN RAMER • *editor-in-chief*

RALPH BRYDE • *art director* **NATALIE COOPER** • *production manager*
JOSEPH SOKOL • *advertising manager* **SHERYL TOW** • *editorial assistant*

COVER

Afghan Sweater in Coats & Clark yarn, directions on page 66.
 Photo by Robert Scott.
 Mohair Jacket in Bear Brand or Fleisher's yarn, directions, page 44.
 Coat and Hat in Diamond yarn, directions on page 77.

LADY'S CIRCLE NEEDLEWORK is published semi-annually by Lady's Circle Incorporated. Executive and editorial offices: 777 Third Avenue, N. Y., N. Y. 10017. Lillian Weidenbaum, President. Jean Ramer, Publisher. Copyright 1966, Lady's Circle, Incorporated. All rights reserved. Single copy 60¢ U.S.A. and Canada.

Why don't you become a professional Interior Decorator?



BY JANICE TRIMBLE

It's a high-income field where a woman is in her glory. The demand for decorating services is at a peak, and opportunities are unlimited...even if you use only part of your time. You can train at home without interrupting your regular duties.

I DON'T THINK there is another profession today that offers more pleasure or greater rewards to a woman than that of interior decorating.

It is the ideal place to put your natural love of beauty to practical use. You can prepare for one of the many attractive positions available or decide to go into business for yourself.

Do you enjoy doing your own decorating? Have you ever helped a friend solve a decorating problem? Then you have the makings for success as a professional decorator.

Even if you've done no decorating, you may be one of many women with unsuspected talent in this direction—talent just waiting to be discovered.

You can now train for this work at home, in your spare time. No previous skills or experience are required for this training. Why not look into the many opportunities that interior decorating offers you?

A tremendously expanded field

It used to be that only wealthy people employed professional decorators. That's no longer true. Increasingly large numbers of homemakers now rely on the services of decorators. They know that a decorator can provide beauty and individuality—and can often save them money, too.

Your work as a decorator is varied and interesting. It frequently takes you and your clients into plush showrooms and exclusive shops filled with treasures. You move in a world of fashion, creativity and ever-new challenge.

Designing and furnishing even a single room can earn you hundreds of dollars; larger assignments can earn you much more. Many women do extremely well just in part-time work; their own homes often serve as showcases for prospective clients.

But decorators are busy in many areas besides homes. Their talents are employed in decorating hotel rooms, business offices, building lobbies, clubs and institutions. That's why the profession has grown so enormously.

What the LaSalle Course teaches you

The LaSalle Course in Interior Decorating has been prepared by experts to give you complete and up-to-date preparation for this most exciting of modern careers. Lessons come to you by mail; they are as fascinating as the professional work itself. Much of the study material included is absolutely unique in a course of this kind. For instance, you get an attractive, simple-to-operate slide projector with color slides that show interiors as big as life on your wall. You also get professional sketching equipment, coloring materials, stencils that make it easy for you to draw room plans, and much more.

Step by step, you are shown how to develop your creative ability. You are taught the principles of color and design and the historic background of today's decoration. You are trained in the selection and use of furniture, fabrics, accessories, lighting. You learn how to achieve beautiful settings that will delight your clients and build your reputation. Even before you have finished the course, you can apply your new knowledge

to glorifying your own home.

At each step, you are given practical assignments which are then carefully reviewed by your instructors and returned to you. You are coached with thoroughness for your work as a professional decorator.

The LaSalle Course in Interior Decorating is backed by more than half a century of leadership in the field of adult education. More than 1,000,000 people have trained for success through home study with LaSalle.

Mail coupon for free booklet

If you are seriously interested in the new opportunities offered by a career in Interior Decorating—if you are prepared to devote a few hours of your spare time each week to conscientious study in order to achieve your goals—send for the free booklet offered in the coupon below. You may be surprised by the low cost of the course. LaSalle, 417 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60605.

LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

A Correspondence Institution

417 S. Dearborn, D. 55-037, Chicago, Illinois 60605

Please mail me your free illustrated booklet "Careers in Interior Decoration," describing the LaSalle home study course.

Name

Address

City & State

Zip No. County

Occupation

Working Hours A.M. P.M. 503

Make Money Writing

Short Paragraphs

Chicago Man Reveals a Short Cut to Authorship

Discloses little-known angle by which beginners often get paid five to ten times more per word than the rates paid to famous authors. Now anyone who can write a sentence in plain English can write for money without spending weary years "learning to write!"



FOR years and years a relatively small number of people have had a "corner" on one of the most profitable authors' markets ever known. They've been going quietly along selling thousands and thousands of contributions. None of them have had to be trained authors. None of them have been "big name" writers. Yet, in hundreds of cases they have been paid from five to ten times as much per word as was earned by famous authors.

The successful men and women in this field had such a good thing that they kept it pretty well to themselves. Mr. Benson Barrett was one of these people. For years he enjoyed a steady income—made enough money in spare time to pay for a fine farm on the outskirts of Chicago.

Finally, Mr. Barrett decided to let others in on the secret. Since then he has shown a number of other men and women how to write for money. He has not had to give them any lessons in writing. He has not asked them to go through

any long course of study or practice. In fact, most of his protégés have started mailing contributions to magazines within two weeks after starting with his plan.

Mr. Barrett says that the only skill required is that the aspiring author be able to write a sentence in plain English. Almost anyone with a common school education can write well enough to follow Mr. Barrett's plan, because the contributions you will send to magazines are rarely more than one paragraph in length.

Shut-ins, housewives, folks who are retired on small incomes, even employed men and women who like to use idle hours in a constructive way—all types are making money on short paragraphs.

Mr. Barrett does not teach you to write. He shows you *what* to write, what *form* to put it in, and *who* to send it to. He shows you a simple method for *getting ideas* by the hundreds. He gives you a list of more than 200 magazines that are looking for this kind of material

and will buy from beginners. In other words, he teaches you a method, an angle, a plan for starting to write right away for money.

IF you would like to see your writing in print and get paid for it—just send your name on a postcard to Mr. Barrett. He will send full information about his plan of coaching by return mail—postage prepaid. He makes no charge for this information. And, no salesman will call on you. You decide, at home, whether you'd like to try his plan. If the idea of writing twenty or thirty short paragraphs a week and getting back a lot of small checks appeals to you, ask Mr. Barrett for this information.

No telling where it might lead. Such a small start might even open opportunities for real authorship. And, since it can't cost you anything more than a postcard, you'll certainly want to get all the facts. Address postcard to Mr. Benson Barrett, 6216 N. Clark Street, Dept. 378 F Chicago, Ill. 60626.

MAKE EXTRA MONEY AT HOME IN ODD HOURS

Let Martha and me show you how you can make up to \$10 in an hour after you master a few simple secrets

Supply the Demand Where YOU Live for

INVISIBLE REWEAVING

**Only Two \$5 Jobs a Day at Home Pay You
\$240 a Month—ALL PROFIT!**

Can you imagine the money you'll earn in your town, right in your own home, taking care of the demand for INVISIBLE WEAVING? Now, we'll show you all you need to know to do professional jobs in reweaving burns, tears, rips and other damages in suits, coats, dresses . . . making them like new. And this work brings \$5, \$10, and even more on a single job.

Right now, let us send you free information telling you everything you need to know to get started in this exciting, interesting, and profitable field. Invisible Reweaving is not a new business. It's been going on a long time. The need for this service arises every day. The big news is that right now the knowledge and secrets of this skill are available to you.

JOBS AND PROFITS COME TO YOU

As a successful Invisible Reweaver, you don't have to worry about getting enough work to keep you busy for as many hours as you want to work. You won't have to leave your home, you don't have to call on anyone to get the work. Jobs come to you. AT OUR EXPENSE, we will tell cleaners, laundries, clothing stores and other business firms in your own town that you do this work and are ready to handle their jobs . . . and once they learn that you are the Invisible Weaver in your town or neigh-

borhood, jobs will come to you almost automatically. The useful service you offer will always be in demand. Prices in big cities for Invisible Reweaving are high—in small towns this service is usually not available. As an Invisible Reweaver you will be able to fill these needs, do better work at lower prices . . . and much faster, too. Invisible Weavers in all parts of the country are reporting earnings up to \$10.00 in an hour . . . and many say they have more work than they can handle.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE DETAILS

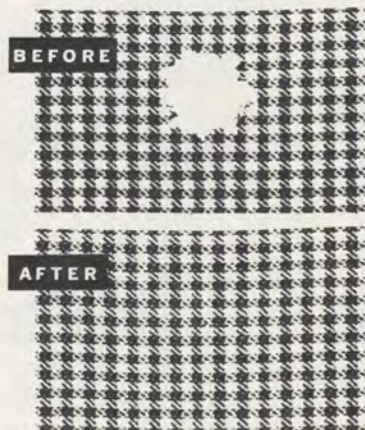
Only recently have the closely kept secrets of reweavers been made available to ambitious folks through the world-famous Fabricon Method. Practically everywhere more women and men, too, are needed to fill the demand. If you want to do this work, have normal use of hands, good eyesight with or without glasses, you'll find it simple, easy, fascinating to learn and to do Fabricon overlay reweaving . . . and immensely profitable. Without interfering with your present occupation—without leaving your own home, you may add as much as \$240 a month (some do even better) to your present income. An ideal hobby and source of profit for retired and older persons. No experience necessary, education is not important. Some high-

earning Fabricon Reweavers did not even complete grade school. Here's work you can do in your spare time, without leaving your home—that in a short time may create for you a growing business that can pay you well for many, many years. Don't turn the page before you fill out the coupon at the right which will bring you quickly all the facts, all the information, all the details about the secrets of invisible reweaving—free and without obligation. This is the opportunity you may have been looking for to solve your money problems.

Ken Watson
FABRICON COMPANY, Dept. 000
1555 Howard St., Chicago, Ill. 60626



Martha and I originated the Fabricon Method of Invisible Reweaving. We have shown the road to spare time income to hundreds of men and women.



New Simplified FABRICON REWEAVING Makes Cuts, Tears, Holes, Burns DISAPPEAR From Suits, Coats, Dresses, ALL FABRICS

Mrs. Fischer of Pa., started making money within 2 months after she received the course. She says, "Getting business is no problem. It just seems to come to my door. You can win lots of friends and always have a few dollars coming in."



Mrs. Betty Sheppard, a widow in the State of Alaska, has been a Fabricon Invisible Reweaver for more than three years. She makes approximately \$350 to \$400 a month, doing this fascinating work.

Mrs. Erdmann, a part time Fabricon Invisible Reweaver for the past 9 years, started making good money within one month after receiving the course. She says, "Just recently we moved from Fond du Lac, Wis., to Arvada, Colorado, and found the demand for Reweavers is even greater here."



WE PAY THE POSTAGE!



Mail this coupon today, and by return mail we'll send you a shiny new nickel, to repay you for your postage.

Read How Well Mrs. Myrtle Karkiainen Does As a Fabricon Reweaver:



When a heart condition slowed her down, Mrs. Myrtle Karkiainen of Kent, Washington quit her job with a chain department store, and looked for an opportunity to make money in her own home. She decided to become a Fabricon Invisible Reweaver. Within 3 months she opened her "shop" in her apartment, contacted dry cleaners in her community and quickly built herself a fine, steady part-time business which pays her an average of \$3.50 an hour—all profit. Her husband, Walter, drives a Greyhound bus, and when he's not on the road, he helps her with Reweaving jobs. Mrs. Karkiainen's ambition, if her health permits, is to have a staff of Reweavers working for her.

Fabricon Company, Dept. 446
1555 Howard St., Chicago, Ill. 60626

FREE and without obligation, send me complete details of the Fabricon Reweaving opportunity in my community. When you send me the FREE details, you will also enclose a shiny new nickel to repay me for the postage I'm paying to mail this coupon to you.

Print Name _____

Print Address _____

Print City _____ State _____ Zip _____

No salesman will ever call—everything comes to you free by mail!

BE A DENTAL ASSISTANT!



ENJOY A CAREER OF HIGH PAY AND PRESTIGE

Here's a career that lets you use your talents and personality to the fullest! Every day brings a fresh, new challenge... you meet a variety of people, work with professional men and women, learn to be your "own boss" and run an efficient office.

TRAIN AT HOME, IN YOUR SPARE TIME

Train now, at home, for this fascinating, rewarding career. The famous Wayne course includes lab and x-ray theory, personality development, receptionist duties, patient psychology, chair-side assistance and many other subjects. All materials and texts included. Low-cost tuition plan lets you pay as you learn.

Now, send the coupon below. Find out how you can have more opportunity and high pay as a qualified Dental Assistant.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET



WAYNE SCHOOL Dept. 55-515
417 S. Dearborn, Chicago, Illinois 60605

Please send free booklet and full information about training at home for a career as a Dental Assistant.

Name.....
Address.....
City & Zone..... State.....
County..... Age.....

803

FOR WOMEN



WHO LOVE TO SEW!

BUY REMNANTS — MILL SAMPLES

At a fraction of original yardage cost. Beautiful men's and women's materials including imported fabrics, all wool—all silk-wool blends—silk blend—you've never seen anything like it. The selection is dazzling. The colors and designs are exquisite. The quality is superfine. You must see it to believe it.

AVERAGE LENGTH PER REMNANT

1½ — 2¼ — 2½ — 3 YDS. 56"-60" WIDE.

Suitable for skirts, jackets, weskits, jumpers, toppers, suits, dresses, slacks, shirts, sports and casual garments, excellent for children's clothes.

MAIL ORDERS NOW AVAILABLE

For descriptive information including 50 fabric samples, send 25c for postage and handling.

PRICE PER REMNANT

\$3.95 - \$7.95 - \$10.50

Sold with 10-day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

WALDORF TAILORING CO., Dept. LCN, 402 Milam St., Shreveport, La.

yours for 1/30th the cost of diamonds!

Capra Gems

... hand-cut, hand-polished, hand-selected

Get full facts, FREE, on man's most amazing discovery by modern science—
CAPRA GEMS. A miracle of science described in recent issues of Saturday Evening Post and Reader's Digest. They're more dazzling than diamonds, yet cost much less. CAPRA GEMS' refractive quality is actually higher than diamonds! Brilliantly beautiful, dazzling CAPRA GEMS are hand cut, hand polished and hand selected... priced within the reach of all who love fine gems. A 1-carat unset diamond stone costs you approximately \$1000. A comparable choice selected, 1-carat CAPRA GEM is yours for \$27... and can be bought on small easy payments.



GET THE FACTS NOW... Valuable illustrated booklet shows a wide selection of men's and women's rings. Gives full details, including prices and settings... shows all CAPRA GEMS actual size. Limited supply, so

send today without delay. No charge, no obligation.

Get all the facts on CAPRA GEMS... more dazzling than diamonds.

Send No Money Mail Today

CAPRA GEMS CO. Dept. LCN-96
P.O. 5145, Phila. 41, Penna.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....

Honey and Egg For Sagging, Wrinkled Skin

Helps Make Face and Throat Look Tighter, Smoother, Younger

A laboratory experiment with natural bee's honey and extract of egg may prove to be the best news ever for temporarily helping the sagging, drooping skin that makes face and throat look old and dowdy.

This new honey and egg recipe has been blended into a delightful new cream formula for easy home use. A thin coating spread over the face and neck almost immediately makes the skin feel wonderfully refreshed as it helps make skin tighter.

FANTASTICALLY FAST, SAFE, EASY!

The skin undergoes a delightful, cooling change . . . tingles and feels much tighter as the honey and egg dries to a glazed finish. Its intoxicating fragrance is reminiscent of the queen bee's essence of nectar. And it's so fantastically easy! Just spread over skin with the fingertips, leave on for 15 minutes. (If you can lie down or relax while the natural honey and egg ingredients are working, you will more fully appreciate the tingling sensation as skin begins to draw tighter). Then . . . easiest of all . . . cool, clear water removes every trace in seconds!

HELPS MAKE SAGGING SKIN SMOOTHER AND TIGHTER IN THESE CRITICAL AREAS:



One look in your mirror and you'll be amazed! Skin looks and feels smoother, tighter, more alluring. Your face and throat should look younger, firmer, more vibrant and glowing than they have for years. Deep lines grow less obvious and that crepey, creased look recedes. Make-up looks more natural and stays looking fresh and lovely hours longer!

Completely Non-Synthetic, Wonderful For All Types Skin

Botticelli Honey and Egg is completely non-synthetic, contains no hormones or harsh chemical astringents. No danger of over-application, you may use as often as you wish to help aging facial and throat skin look years younger. Works equally well on dry, normal, or oily skin. Best of all, the effect may be maintained by continued use as directed.

Bothered By Sagging, Wrinkled Skin As These Women Were?

"After using Botticelli Honey and Egg my face looks firmer and the wrinkles seem to be disappearing." Lena S., Sabetha, Kan.

"I wear dental plates upper and lower . . . it is helping my face very much." Margaret M., Gallup, N. Mex.

"My face seems more youthful looking and doesn't seem so dry . . . an excellent product." Miss Betty B., San Dimas, Calif.

"Please send 20-week supply for \$5.00. Please rush as I don't want to be without it." Mrs. Eldon K., Yates Center, Kan.

"My face and neck seem much smoother . . . it's the best I have ever used." Mrs. Jesse H., Prichard, Ala.

"Wonderful, my skin is so smooth. I have had many compliments." Violet C., Omaha, Nebr.



Botticelli Honey and Egg for new skin beauty is guaranteed to produce these beneficial effects or money back: (1) *give the skin a tingling, refreshing coolness "just like a beauty shop facial"*; (2) *help make sagging, drooping skin tighter, and feeling more taut and firm*; (3) *weathered, aging skin feels ultra-smooth again.*

No-Risk Trial Offer

Not yet in drug or department stores, you must order by mail. A 10-week supply costs only \$3.00 on guarantee of satisfaction or money back. Try it today and see if it isn't the best way ever to help make old, sagging facial and throat skin look and feel much smoother and tighter again!

Send This
Coupon Today

JON JAMES, Dept. H-145
41 E. Oak St., Chicago, Ill. 60611

Please send me Botticelli Honey and Egg Creme Facial as indicated on guarantee of satisfaction or money back for unused portion.

- Enclosed is \$3.00 for 10-week supply. Send postpaid.
- SPECIAL! Enclosed is \$5.00 for 20-week supply Send postpaid.
- Send C.O.D. plus postage \$1.00 deposit enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New!

50



Chenille coat, perfect for dashing accessories. Yarn by Diamond, directions on page 64



Versatile three-piece outfit to mix and match. Yarn by Reynolds, directions on page 32

Striking coat in large crochet is easier than it looks. Yarn by Bernat, directions on page 61

Fabulous Fashions

Bright lines and lining add
drama to this coat. Yarn
by Bernat, di-
rections on page 78



Casual Chic

At left, fringe and buttons
add dash to a simple suit.
At right, attractive stitch
styles endlessly wearable dress.
Both yarns by Diamond, directions
for suit on page 52, for dress on page 64.



Swinging dress for
days or dates.
Smart bodice pat-
tern lends a pretty
touch, wide
skirt adds free
movement. Yarn by
Bernat, directions
on page 31





Double-breasted suit is enhanced by use of two-color yarn by Reynolds. The directions are on page 55.

Delightfully versatile three-piece outfit to mix and match. Yarn by Reynolds, directions on page 74.



POP TOPS



Called the "Waikiki", this shell is perfect for cruise wear. Yarn by Diamond, directions on page 63.



The soft touch of angora in a classic shell, a lacy knit, and a beaded scoop neck, a trio to team with skirts for many occasions. Yarn is from Diamond, directions begin on page 61.



Go-go with this poncho! In striking, bright stripes it's an eye-catching cover-up. Yarn is from Coats & Clark, you'll find directions on page 69.



Lacy, multi-color mohair stripes in scallop design give this shell special appeal. Yarn from Diamond, directions are on page 64.

Voodoo jerkin casts its own spell. Make it in wild, wild, colors. Yarn is by Coats & Clark, directions on page 68.





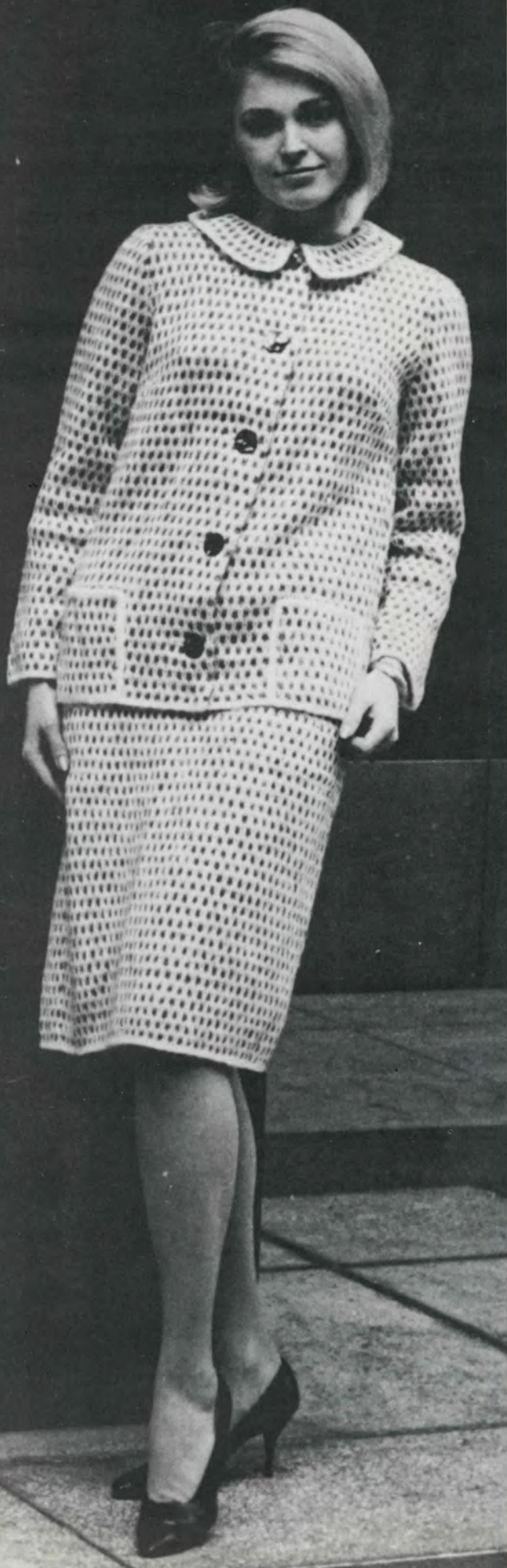
Light-weight coat is made with machine-washable yarn from M. H. Yarn Co. Directions on page 65.



Jacket and scarf top a plain sheath in a very wearable duo. Yarn is from Columbia-Minerva, directions on p. 45.

Daytime Delights

Smart two-piece suit is fashioned
in machine-washable yarn from
M. H. Yarn Co. Directions on page 70.



That sweater standby, the cardigan, takes on a new
fashion note with a clever diamond pattern. Yarn
from M. H. Yarn Co. The directions are on page 73.

Simple but smart—a two-piece suit with piping contrast. Yarn from Reynolds. Directions are on page 56



Date Bait

Below : Two-piece dress, ideal for many occasions. Yarn by Diamond, directions on page 62



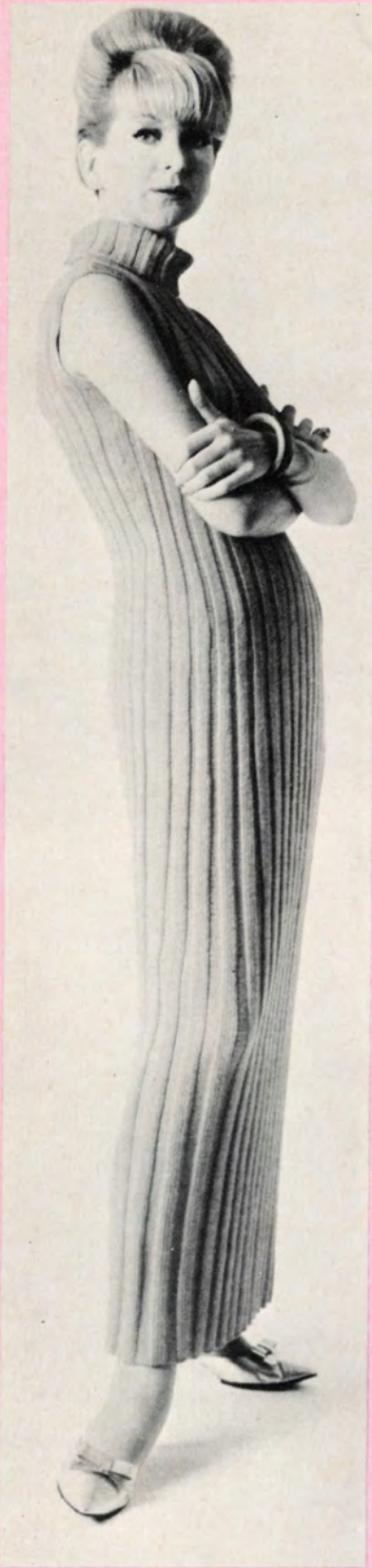
Empire sheath, lovely in two tones, with velvet bow. Yarn by Coats and Clark, directions on page 53

Lacy stole adds elegance to a simple sheath. Yarn, machine-washable, from Columbia-Minerva. Directions on page 47

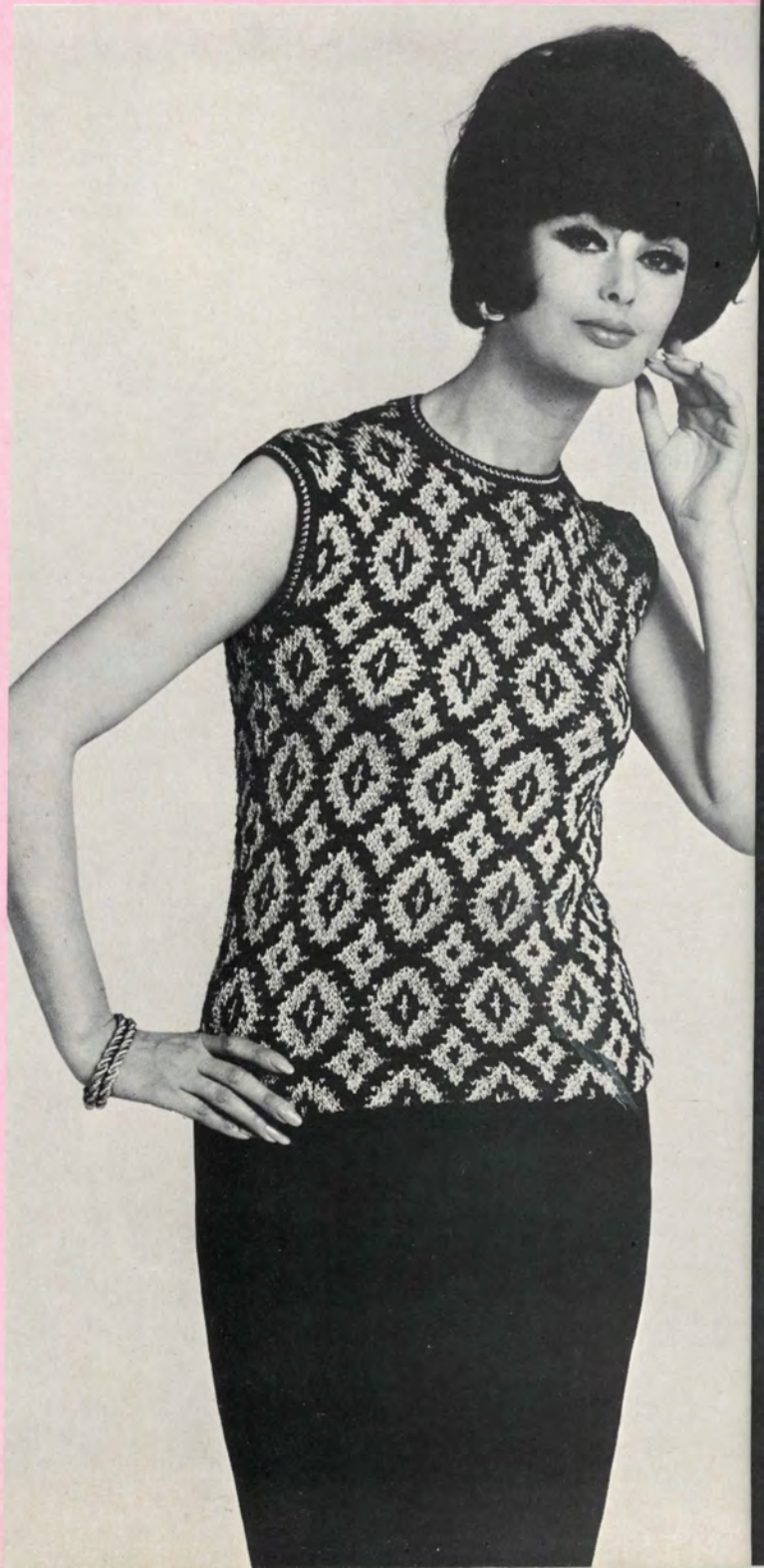




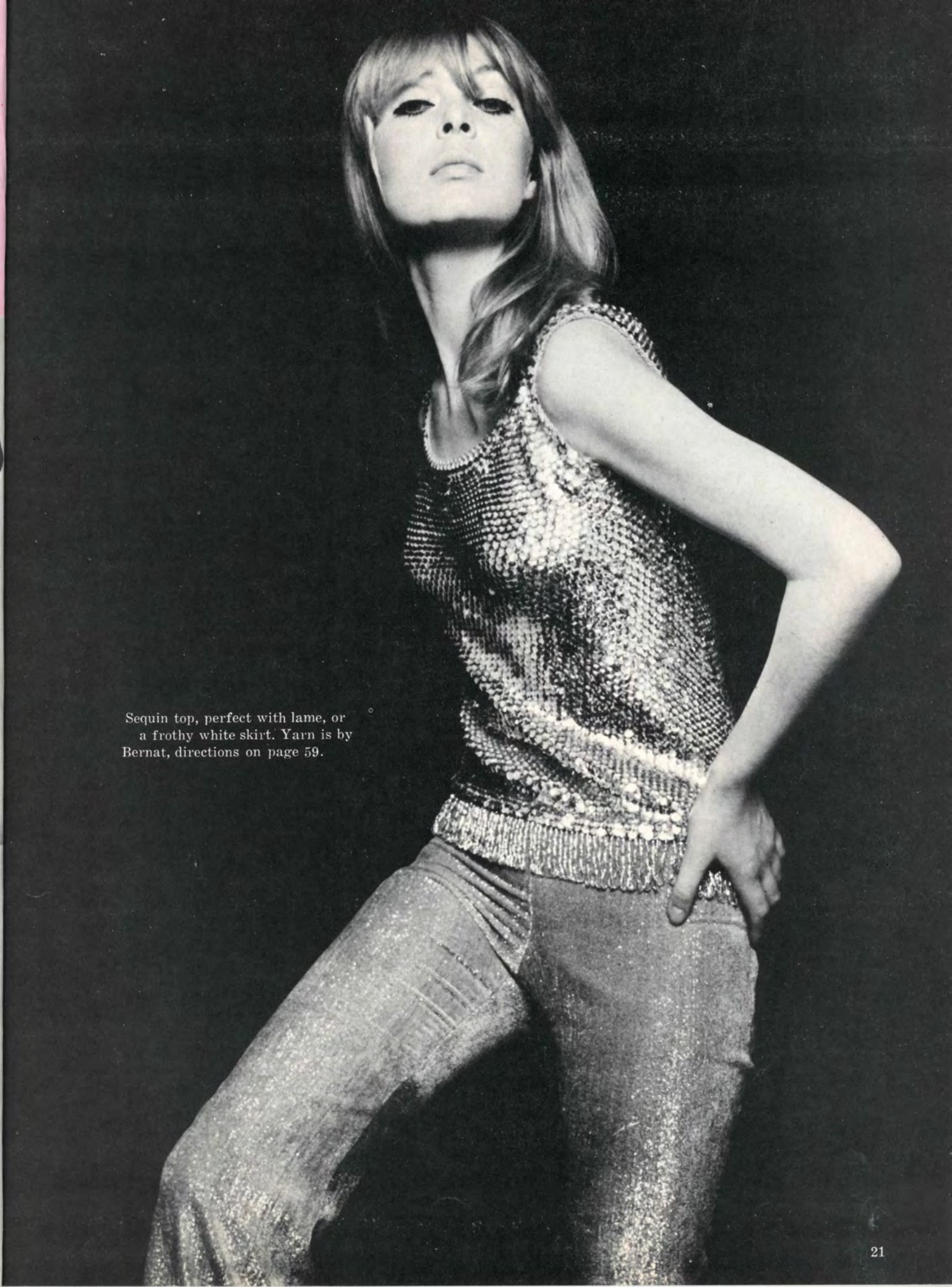
Evening Elegance



Very popular "Poor Boy" can be shortened to any length. Yarn by Spinnerin, directions on page 54.



Diamond pattern in gold on black, ideal with black skirt. Yarn by Diamond, directions on page 63.



Sequin top, perfect with lame, or
a frothy white skirt. Yarn is by
Bernat, directions on page 59.



Multi-color helmet, easy to crochet. Coats & Clark yarn, directions on page 49.



Sparkling bangle hat is crocheted. Coats & Clark yarn, directions on page 49.

Beginners Luck

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

BASIC STITCHES—For the beginner, it's wise to get a good instruction book, with large, clear diagrams. Your yarn shop carries these, and they're much better than relying on brief instructions. Start step by step, and you'll be amazed at how easily you can master this fascinating art, even if you've never picked up a needle or crochet hook before! Begin with something easy—the attractive patterns on these pages were designed for just this purpose—and in no time you'll be on your way to join the experts!

STITCH GAUGE—*Important*—Knitted garments are planned on the basis of working to a specified number of stitches and rows to 1 inch; this is referred to as the GAUGE. Required gauge is given at beginning of instructions. If this gauge is not obtained the finished garment will not be the correct size. The size needles recommended will give the average knitter the correct gauge. However, if you do not obtain the gauge required, change the size needles to conform to the tension of your individual knitting; if your knitting is too loose use smaller size needles to tighten gauge; if your knitting is too tight, use larger size needles to loosen gauge. You **MUST** get gauge given to insure proper size of finished garment.

COMPLETE ABBREVIATIONS

beg.—beginning inc.(s.)—increase(s) yo—yarn over
pat.(s.)—pattern(s) st(s)—stitch(es) ch—chain

in.(s.)—inch(es) dec.(s.)—decrease(s) sc—single crochet
k—knit tog.—together dc—double crochet
p—purl tr—treble crochet
slip. k and pass—slip, 1, k 1, pass the slipped st over the knitted st.

decreasing sc—draw up a loop in each of 2 sc, yo, draw yarn through 3 loops on hook.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the instructions immediately following are to be repeated the given number of times in addition to the original.

Double Star (**) and Dagger (†) are used in the same way.

MARKERS—Make a small loop of contrasting color yarn and place on needle at or points indicated in instructions. Slip loop from left to right needle without knitting.

MEASUREMENTS OF GARMENTS—Below, you'll find standard body measurements. In instructions, ample tolerance is allowed, according to yarn and pattern stitches.

	<u>10</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>20</u>
			(32)	(34)	(36)	(38)
Bust	30 ins.	32 ins.	34 ins.	36 ins.	38 ins.	40 ins.
Waist	24 ins.	25 ins.	26 ins.	28 ins.	30 ins.	32 ins.
Hip (7 ins. below waist) . .	32 ins.	34 ins.	36 ins.	38 ins.	40 ins.	42 ins.

Striped hat in stockinette and garter stitch. Coats & Clark, directions on page 49.



Wear this hat as a bowler or a cloche. Bear Brand or Fleisher's, directions p. 51.



Go-go cap yarn Bear Brand or Fleisher's, directions, p. 51.

Knitted angora hat, made in Bear Brand or Fleisher's yarn. Directions on page 50.



New at Needlework?

Try These Quick 'n Easy Patterns! Get a Head Start . . .

BLOCKING OR STEAMING—To give a more tailored finish to knitted garments it is preferable to steam each piece separately. Care should be taken to block pieces to knitted shape. If the garment is sewn together first and blocked carefully after assembling, the result will also be satisfactory.

TO BLOCK OR STEAM SEPARATE PIECES—Lay pieces flat on pressing board, wrong side up, pin edges to board. Steam with moderately hot iron over a wet cloth, taking care not to let weight of iron rest upon any one spot. After blocking leave pinned until thoroughly dry. Do not steam ribbing.

TO BLOCK OR STEAM FINISHED GARMENT—Lay flat on pressing board, wrong side out. Pin to board. Steam first one side and when dry, steam other side.

After blocking leave pinned until thoroughly dry, then steam all seams and crocheted edges. *Do not steam ribbing.*

TO BLOCK SKIRTS—Pin to board as above and block. When thoroughly dry, remove from board. Pin and block other half. Steam out creases.

Note: Be sure to buy sufficient yarn of each color in the same dye lot number to complete the article. This is not necessary if you are buying Ever-Match Yarn.

NEEDLES AND CROCHET HOOKS vary widely in size, according to the yarn used. In England and Canada, the sizing of knitting needles and crochet hooks is *not* the same as in the United States. Below is a list of comparative sizes:

KNITTING NEEDLES		CROCHET HOOKS	
U.S.	English	U.S.	English
0	13	1	0
1	12	2	1
2	11	3	1½
3	10	4	2
4	9	5	2½
5	8	6	3
6	7	7	3½
7	6	8	4
8	5	9	4½
9	4	10	5
10	3	11	5½
11	2	12	6
13	0	13	6½
15	000	14	7



BEGINNER'S LUCK



Ribbed heelless socks are the easiest ever. Yarn by Columbia-Minerva, directions on page 57 fit any size.

Simple garter stitch fashions a pretty cardigan. Yarn from Columbia-Minerva, easy-to-follow directions on page 65.





Below, fringed top—nearly so uncomplicated as it looks. Yarn by Columbia-Minerva, directions on page 76.

In no time, you can make sweaters like these! Yarn by Columbia-Minerva, directions begin on page 57.



Even a child can make these attractive headband and mitten sets. Yarn by Columbia-Minerva, directions, page 53—71.

SWEATER SENSATIONS



Crewel embroidery sets off this sweater. Yarn by Bernat, directions on page 81



Hooded pullover and dickey sweater. Columbia-Minerva yarn is machine washable, directions on page 46,50.



Cozy jacket is corduroy-lined for warmth. Yarn by Bernat, directions on page 30

Mohair sweater, soft and pretty. Yarn, Fleisher's or Bear Brand, directions on page 46



SWEATER SENSATIONS



Able to cable? The man in your life will love this soft mohair pullover. The cardigan is done in clever diamond cable stitch. Yarn by Columbia-Minerva, directions, cardigan on page 51, pullover on page 76.

Large cable trim sets off a warm and roomy, bulky sweater. Yarn from Bear Brand or Fleisher's, directions on page 48.



PRETTY and practical

Yarn in several tones sets off a cozy walking suit, the collar adds special interest. Yarn by Diamond, directions on p. 59.

Cape and cap, beloved by the Go-Go set. Easy to knit in multi-color yarn from Diamond. The directions are on p. 60.



WHITE JACKET

Shown on Page 26

Directions are given for Small Size (12-14). Changes for Medium Size (16-18) are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Mohair Plus (1½ oz balls) 19 (20) Main Color (MC); 5 Contrasting Color (CC).

Knitting Needles: 1 pair straight needles No. 10½. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. 1 Aluminum Crochet Hook Size G.
1 BERNAT Mohair Brush. Large size bobbins. 3 button molds—1½ inches in diameter. Round elastic for buttonloops. Lining, if desired.

Gauge: 7 sts = 2 inches; 9 rows = 2 inches.

NOTE 1—Use a bobbin for each color change.

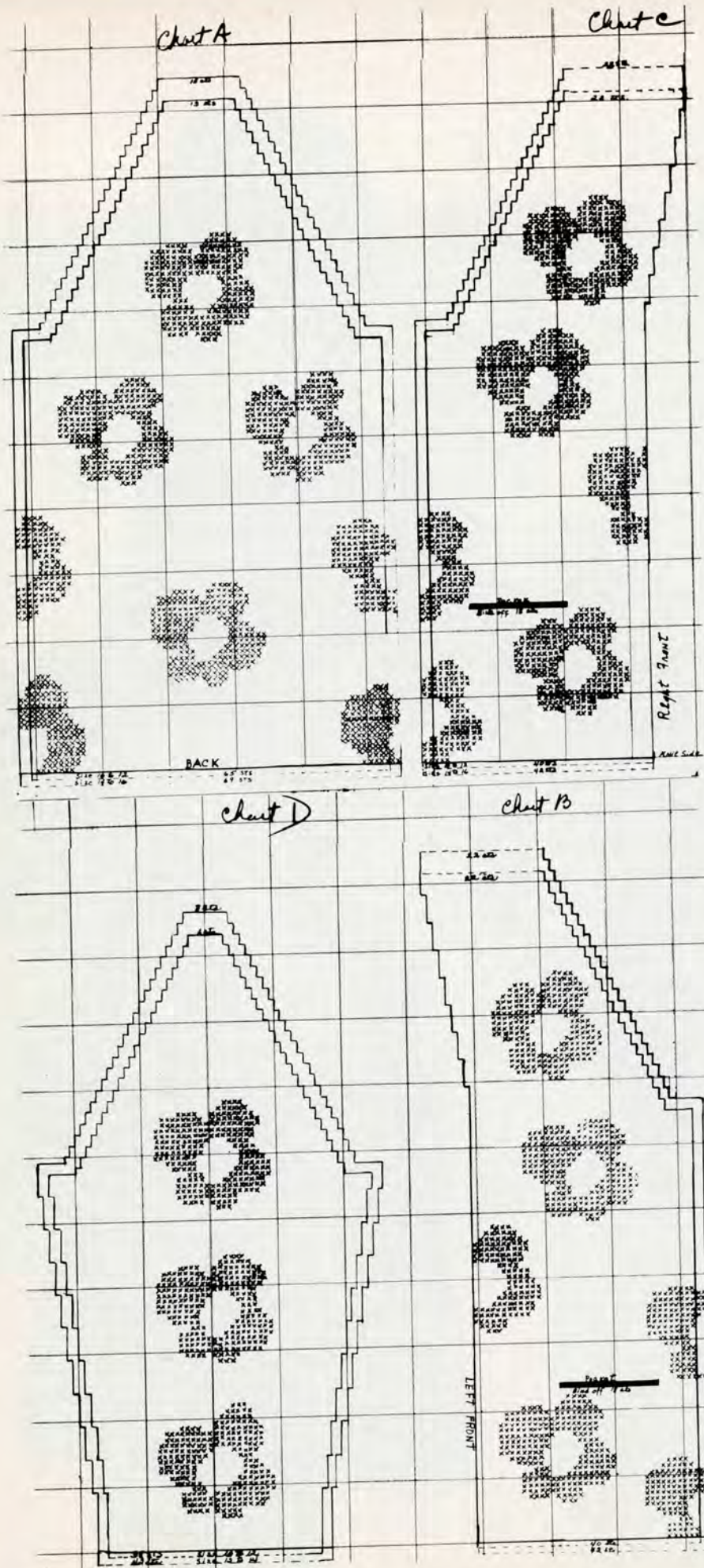
NOTE 2—When changing colors, always hold color, which has just been worked, to the left and pick up new color from underneath. This twists colors so there are no holes.

NOTE 3—This jacket has been planned for 17 (17½) inches to underarm. If you wish your jacket to be longer or shorter, work more or less inches before armhole shaping.

BACK—Using one strand of MC, cast on 65 (69) sts. Starting with a P row, work in stockinette st for 6 rows, ending with a K row. K the next row to form hemline. Join another strand of MC. Using 2 strands of yarn and following chart A, work design in stockinette st until 78 (80) rows of Chart A have been completed. Piece should measure approximately 17 (17½) inches above hemline. **Shape Raglan Armholes:** Continuing to follow Chart A, at the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec 1 st each end of needle every other row 21 (22) times. Bind off remaining 13 (15) sts.

POCKET LININGS—Make 2. Using 2 strands of MC, cast on 18 sts. Work in stockinette st for 5 inches, ending with a P row. Sl sts onto a holder.

LEFT FRONT—Using one strand of MC, cast on 40 (42) sts. Repeat first 7 rows of back. Join another strand of MC and using 2 strands of yarn, starting with a K row and following Chart B, work design in stockinette st until piece measures approximately 6 inches above hemline, ending at arm edge. Continuing to follow Chart B, on the next row, K 8 sts, put a marker on needle, work next 18 sts in K 1, P 1, put a marker on needle, work to end of row. Keeping the 18 sts between markers in K 1, P 1 ribbing, continued



continue to follow chart B for 3 rows more, ending at arm edge. Pocket Opening: Still following Chart B, work 8 sts, bind off next 18 sts, work to end of row. Insert Pocket: Work to pocket opening, work the 18 sts of one pocket lining onto same needle, work to end of row. Work even in pattern as established on 40 (42) sts until 78 (80) rows of Chart B have been completed, ending at arm edge. Piece should measure approximately 17 (17½) inches above hemline. Shape Raglan Armhole: At the beg of the next row bind off 5 (6) sts, work to end of row. Then dec 1 st at arm edge every other row twice, ending at front edge. Inc for Collar: Inc 1 st at beg of next row, work to end of row. Continuing to dec 1 st at arm edge every other row 19 (20) times more and, At The Same Time, at front edge inc 1 st every 5th row 7 times more—22 sts. Work even in stockinette st on 22 sts for 3 (3½) inches, ending at front edge. Short Rows: **Row 1:** P 12 sts, turn. **Row 2:** Sl 1, K 11 sts. **Row 3:** P 13 sts, turn. **Row 4:** Sl 1, K 12 sts. Continue in this manner, working 1 st more every P row until all sts are worked. Work even on 22 sts for 1 inch. Sl these 22 sts onto a stitch holder, leaving a 12 inch piece of yarn for weaving.

LEFT FRONT FACING — Using 2 strands of MC, cast on 15 sts. Work even in stockinette st until piece measures 17 (17½) inches, ending with a P row, mark this edge for front edge. Inc for Collar: Inc 1 st at beg of next K row and repeat this inc at front edge every 5th row 7 times more. Work even on 22 sts for ¾ (1½) inches, ending with a K row, mark this edge for neck edge. Work even in stockinette st, slipping the first st of each row beg at neck edge for 3 (3½) inches, ending at front edge. Short Rows: **Row 1:** K 12 sts, turn. **Row 2:** Sl 1, P 11 sts. **Row 3:** K 13 sts, turn. **Row 4:** Sl 1, P 12 sts. Continue in this manner, working 1 st more every K row until all sts are worked. Work even on 22 sts for 1 inch. Sl these 22 sts onto a stitch holder, leaving a 12 inch end of yarn for weaving.

RIGHT FRONT—Following Chart C, work to correspond to left front, reversing all shaping and placing of pocket.

RIGHT FRONT FACING—Work to correspond to left front facing, reversing all shaping.

SLEEVES—Using one strand of MC, cast on 38 (42) sts. Repeat first 7 rows of back. Join another strand of MC and using 2 strands of yarn, follow Chart D for 12 rows. Continuing to follow Chart D, inc 1 st each end of needle

every 6th row 10 times. Work even on 58 (62) sts until 68 (70) rows of Chart D have been completed. Piece should measure approximately 15 (15½) inches above hemline. Shape Raglan Cap: At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec in same manner as on back. Bind off remaining 6 (8) sts.

BUTTONS—Make 3. Using 2 strands of MC, ch 2. **Round 1:** Work 5 sc in 2nd st from hook. **Round 2:** Work 2 sc in each st. **Round 3:** * 1 sc in first st, 2 sc in next st, repeat from * around. Continue to inc as many sts as necessary to keep work flat until piece measures 1½ inches in diameter. **Next Round:** 1 sc in each st around. **Last Round:** Dec 3 sc evenly around. Fasten off leaving a 12 inch length of yarn. Insert button mold and draw sts together to cover.

FINISHING—If lining is desired, cut before seaming. Sew sleeves to front and back armholes. Sew underarm and sleeve seams. Weave sts of fronts together to form collar and sew in place. Weave sts of facing together. Sew pocket linings in place. Hem facings. Hem sleeves. Baste facings to jacket with wrong side together. With right side facing you, using 2 strands of MC, starting at lower edge of right front, work 1 row of sc loosely through both thicknesses around front and collar edges. With wrong side facing you, work 1 row of sl st loosely around lower edge of jacket and lower sleeve edges. Sew free edges of facing to jacket. Steam. Line jacket if desired. Using elastic, form 3 loops and sew to jacket. Sew on buttons. Brush entire jacket from right side.

GREEN VENETIAN DRESS

Shown on Page 13

Directions are given for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16, 18 and 20 are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Venetian (1 oz pull skeins) 22 (23-24-25).

Knitting Needles: 1 circular needle No. 8. 1 pair straight knitting needles No. 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. 1 Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.
1 yard ½ inch elastic.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1 inch; 7 rows = 1 inch.

NOTE—This skirt has been planned for 25 (25-25½-25½) inch finished length. If you wish your skirt to be longer or shorter, work more or less inches before first decrease row.

SKIRT—Using circular needle, cast on

240 (250-260-270) sts. Join, being careful not to twist sts. K round and round in stockinette st until piece measures 11 (11-11½-11½) inches. **First Dec Round:** * K 22 (23-24-25) sts, K 2 tog, repeat from * to end of round—10 sts decreased. Work even for 2 inches. **Second Dec Round:** * K 21 (22-23-24) sts, K 2 tog, repeat from * to end of round—10 sts decreased. Continue in this manner to dec 10 sts in a round every 2 inches having 1 st less between decreases on each dec round until piece measures 20½ (20½-21-21) inches and there are 190 (200-210-220) sts. On next round dec 10 sts in same manner as before and repeat this round every ¾ inch 4 times more. Work even on 140 (150-160-170) sts until entire piece measures 25 (25-25½-25½) inches. Bind off.

BLOUSE BACK — Using straight needles, cast on 72 (76-82-86) sts. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each end of needle every ½ inch 9 (10-9-10) times. Work even on 90 (96-100-106) sts until entire piece measures 6½ (6½-7-7) inches, ending with a P row. **Shape Dolman Sleeves.** On next row, inc 1 st each end of needle and repeat this inc every other row 3 times more. At the beg of each of the next

Continued

NEW ORLON NANTUK YARN

V-NECK CABLE PULLOVER

Complete
"easy-to-knit"
kit with instructions

Sizes 38 to 40

\$8⁵⁰

Postpaid

Sizes 42 to 44

\$9⁹⁸

Postpaid



Country comfort with "in town" styling. Smart horseshoe cable on front divides to form neckline trim. Comfortable raglan sleeves. Kit contains plenty of machine washable and dryable 100% "Orlon Nantuk" and easy to follow instructions in sizes 38 to 44. Choose your favorite color: Blue, Heather, Light Grey Heather, Scarlet, Emerald Heather or Medium Teal. Be sure to state kit No. 2500-LC, size and color desired. (Michigan customers include 4% sales tax.) Order today.

New 72 Page Full Color Catalog
FREE With Order

Mary Maxim
Box 68, Dept. 2500-LC
Port Huron, Michigan 48060

2 rows cast on 7 sts. At the beg of each of the next 8 rows cast on 11 sts. Work even on 200 (206-210-216) sts until sleeves measure 1 inch above last group of cast on sts, ending with a K row. **Shape Back V Neck:** On next row P 98 (101-103-106) sts, P 2 tog, join another ball of yarn, P 2 tog, P 98 (101-103-106) sts. Working on both sides at once, continue to dec 1 st at each neck edge every 4th row 11 times more and, At The Same Time, when sleeves measure 5¼ (5½-5¾-6) inches above last group of cast on sts. **Shape Shoulders:** At each arm edge bind off 10 sts 8 (8-6-3) times and 8 (11-11-11) sts 1 (1-3-6) times.

BLOUSE FRONT — Using straight needles, cast on 72 (76-82-86) sts. P 22 (24-27-29) sts, put a marker on needle, P 13, put a marker on needle, P 2, put a marker on needle, P 13, put a marker on needle, P last 22 (24-27-29) sts. Then work as follows: **Row 1:** K 22 (24-27-29) sts, * P 1, yo, K 4, sl 1, K 2 tog, pssso, K 4, yo, P 1 *, K 2, repeat between *'s once more, K last 22 (24-27-29) sts. **Row 2:** P 22 (24-27-29) sts, * K 1, P 11, K 1 *, P 2, repeat between *'s once more, P last 22 (24-27-29) sts. **Row 3:** Inc 1 st in first st, K to 2 sts before marker, K 2 tog, * P 1, K 1, yo, K 3, sl 1, K 2 tog, pssso, K 3, yo, K 1, P 1 *, inc 1 st in each of next 2 sts, repeat between *'s once more, sl 1, K 1, pssso, K to last st, inc 1 st in last st. **Row 4 and all even rows:** P to first marker, repeat between *'s of Row 2 to 2nd marker, P to 3rd marker, repeat between *'s of Row 2 to 4th marker, P to end of row. **Row 5:** K to first marker, * P 1, K 2, yo, K 2, sl 1, K 2 tog, pssso, K 2, yo, K 2, P 1 *, K to 3rd marker, repeat between *'s once more, K to end of row. **Row 7:** Inc 1 st in first st, K to first marker, * P 1, K 3, yo, K 1, sl 1, K 2 tog, pssso, K 1, yo, K 3, P 1 *, K to 3rd marker, repeat between *'s once more, K to last st, inc 1 st in last st. **Row 9:** K to 2 sts before first marker, K 2 tog, * P 1, K 4, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog, pssso, yo, K 4, P 1 *, inc 1 st in next st, K 2, inc 1 st in next st, repeat between *'s once more, sl 1, K 1, pssso, K to end of row. **Row 11:** Inc 1 st in first st, K to first marker, repeat between *'s of Row 1 to 2nd marker, K to 3rd marker, repeat between *'s to 4th marker, K to last st, inc 1 st in last st. **Row 13:** K to first marker, repeat between *'s of Row 3 to 2nd marker, K to 3rd marker, repeat between *'s of Row 3 to 4th marker, K to last st, inc 1 st in last st. **Row 15:** K to 2 sts before first marker, K 2 tog, repeat between *'s of Row 5 to 2nd marker, inc 1 st in next st, K 4, inc 1 st in next st, repeat between *'s of Row 5 to 4th marker, sl 1, K 1, pssso, K to end of row. Being sure to inc 1 st

each end of needle every ½ inch 5 (6-5-6) times more, continue to move each group of 13 sts between markers worked in pattern 1 st nearer each arm edge and work 2 sts more in centre stockinette st panel every 6 row in same manner as above—90 (96-100-106) sts. Continue in pattern as established until entire piece measures 6½ (7½-7-7) inches. **Shape Dolman Sleeves:** On next row inc 1 st each end of needle and repeat this inc every other row 3 times more. At the beg of each of the next 2 rows cast on 7 sts. At the beg of each of the next 8 rows cast on 11 sts. Work in pattern as established on 200 (206-210-216) sts until sleeves measure 5¼ (5½-5¾-6) inches above last group of cast on sts, ending with a wrong side row. **Shape Shoulders:** At the beg of each of the next 6 rows bind off 10 sts—140 (146-150-156) sts. **Shape Neck:** At the beg of next row bind off 10 (10-10-11) sts, work until there are 50 (53-55-57) sts on needle after bound off sts, sl remaining 80 (83-85-88) sts onto a holder to be worked later for right side. **Left Side:** Working on sts of Left Side Only, at arm edge continue to bind off 10 (10-10-11) sts 4 (4-2-2) times and 8 (11-11-11) sts 1 (1-3-3) times and, At The Same Time, at neck edge dec 1 st every 4th row twice. **Right Side:** Sl 80 (83-85-88) sts onto straight needles. Join yarn at neck edge, bind off loosely centre 20 sts, work to end of row. At beg of next row (arm edge), bind off 10 (10-10-11) sts—50 (53-55-57) sts. Finish to correspond to left side, reversing all shaping.

FINISHING—Sew underarm and sleeve seams. With right side facing you, work 1 row sc around lower skirt, neck and sleeve edges. Sew waist over skirt. Make a beading on inside waistline. Run elastic, cut to waist measurement, through beading and sew ends. Steam seams.

THREE-PIECE ENSEMBLE

Shown on Page 10

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium Size (14-16) and Large Size (18-20) are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Classique (50-gr. balls), and REYNOLDS Mohair No. 1 (40 gr. balls), 12 (14-16) balls each for suit and 5 (6-6) balls Classique for blouse.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 8 and No. 10 for suit, 1 pair No. 5 for blouse. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Crochet Hook Size G and Steel Crochet Hook No. 1
3 large and 4 medium size buttons,

or 3 bone rings 1¼" size, and 7 rings each of 1" and ¾" sizes; 6" neck zipper and 7" skirt zipper; 1 yd. elastic for belting; 4 yds. silk for lining (optional).

SUIT

This is worked with 1 strand each of Classique and Mohair on No. 10 needles except where indicated.

Gauge: 3½ sts = 1"; 5 rows = 1".

Test Piece: Cast on 14 sts. Work in moss st for 20 rows. Piece should measure 4" square. If too small, try larger needles; if too large, try smaller needles, until correct gauge is obtained.

Blocking Measurements:

Skirt—Width around lower edge and hip 38 (42-46"); width at waist 28 (30-32"); length 24 (25-26").

Coat—Bust 44 (48-52"); width of back 22 (24-26"); width of fronts 12 (13-14"); width of sleeves at upper arm 16 (17-18"); length from shoulder 34 (35½-37").

Blouse—Bust 35 (38-41"); width of back or front at underarm 17½ (19-20½").

Moss Stitch on even number of sts: **Row 1:** * K 1, p 1. Repeat from * across. **Row 2:** * P 1, k 1. Repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows. **Moss Stitch on uneven number of sts:** **Row 1:** K 1, * p 1, k 1. Repeat from * across. Repeat this row.

Note: Always k the sts with purl side facing you and purl the sts with k side facing you.

Skirt—Make 2 pieces the same. Starting at waist edge, cast on 49 (53-56) sts. Work in moss st, increasing 1 st each edge every 4th row 9 (11-12) times—67 (75-80) sts. Work even until piece measures 24 (25-26") or desired length. Bind off in moss st.

Finishing—Block pieces to measurements. Allowing 2" for seams and hems, cut lining to correspond. Leaving 7" opening at left waist, sew side seams, sew in zipper. Work 1 row sc around lower edge and 1 row around waist, holding it in to fit. Sew lining, taking in ½" seams and making hem. Press. Sew lining to waist edge and zipper openings. Sew elastic inside waist edge.

Coat—Back: Cast on 73 (80-87) sts. Work even in moss st for 8". Cast on 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows for top of side slits—77 (84-91) sts. Continue even until total length is 23 (24-25") or 11 (11½-12") less than desired length to back of neck.

Kimono Sleeves—Inc 1 st each edge every other row 6 times, cast on 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows, 30 (32-34) sts at beg of next 2 rows—161 (172-183) sts. Work even until sleeve edge measures 6 (6½-7”).

Shoulders—Bind off 10 (11-12) sts in moss st at beg of next 12 rows, 9 (8-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 23 (24-25) sts for back of neck.

Left Front—Cast on 40 (44-48) sts. Work same as back to top of slits, matching rows. Cast on 2 sts at side edge—42 (46-50) sts. Work even until same number of rows as back to underarm. At side edge inc 1 st every other row 9 times, extra length is for dart, cast on 3 sts twice, 30 (32-34) sts once—87 (93-99) sts. Work even until sleeve edge measures 5 (5½-6”).

Neck and Shoulder—At front edge bind off 9 (10-11) sts in moss st once, dec 1 st on every row 5 times. Decreasing at neck edge every other row 4 times more, at side edge bind off 10 (11-12) sts 6 times, 9 (8-7) sts once.

Right Front—Work same as left front, reversing shaping and making 3 buttonholes 4” apart on front edge, with first one 15 (16-17”) from beg.

Buttonholes: Starting at front edge, work 2 sts, bind off the next 5 sts, finish row. On the next row, cast on 5 sts over bound-off sts.

Straps—Make 2. With both strands of yarn and G crochet hook, ch 16. **Rnd 1**: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and next 14 ch, 3 sc in last ch; working along opposite side of chain, sc in next 14 ch, 2 sc in last ch. Join with sl st in first sc. **Rnd 2**: * Sc in next sc, sc in base of next sc (long sc). Repeat from *, making sc in top and sc in base of the 3 sc around each end. Join. **Rnd 3**: Work as for Rnd 2, having long sc between long sc of previous rnd. Join and fasten off.

Collar—With No. 8 needles cast on 79 (83-87) sts. Work in moss st for 1½”. Change to No. 10 needles and work until 4½” from beg, change to No. 8 needles and continue until total length is 6”. Bind off in moss st.

Finishing—Block pieces to measurements. Cut paper patterns of back and front for lining. Sew shoulder seams. Make a dart on each front at underarm by folding the 6 extra inc rows in half and stitching diagonally so that edges meet. Sew sleeve and side seams to top of side slits. With G hook and both strands, work 1 row sc around fronts, lower edge and slits from shoulder seam to shoulder seam. Now work 2 rows sc and long sc; on each row omit 1” of previous row on neck, make 3 sts in one st at corners of front and slits, and skip sts as neces-

sary at top of slit to keep work flat. Place a marker on each front even with top buttonhole and 3” from shoulder. With wrong side facing you, work 1 more row between these markers for lapels. Work 2 rows sc and long sc on each end of collar and around sleeves. Fold collar in half and sew long edges to neck, about 3” from front corners. Cut lining from pattern, allowing 2” for seams and hem. Taking in ½” seams and making darts at underarms, assemble lining. Pin to coat, fold extra width into pleats at shoulders. Turn back lapels and cut away lining to follow fold of lapels. Turning under raw edges, baste lining to neck, slits and front edges. Hem lining separately, 1” shorter than coat, then sew lining in place, tack at seams. Slit lining under buttonholes, turn under raw edges and overcast.

Large Buttons—Using Mohair and No. 1 hook, cover 3 largest rings with sc. Using Classique, cover 3 medium and 3 small rings. On large and medium rings, sew tops of sc together at center. Place small ring with wrong side of sc showing, on top of medium size, and sew, then sew to large ring. Make 3 large buttons and sew to front opposite buttonholes.

Medium—Buttons: Cover 4 medium rings with Mohair, 4 small rings with Classique. Sew small button in same way to medium button. Use 2 buttons to fasten each strap across top of side slits.

BLOUSE

Made with Classique and No. 5 needles.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1”; 8 rows = 1”.

For test piece cast on 18 sts and work in stockinette st for 24 rows to make a 3” square. See test piece for suit.

Blocking Measurements: **Bust** — 34 (38-42”); width of back or front at underarm—17 (18-19”).

Back—Cast on 96 (108-120) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 2”. Dec 1 st each edge on the next row and again every 4th row 5 (6-7) times more—84 (94-104) sts. Work even until total length is 5½ (6-6½”). Inc 1 st each edge on the next row and again every

4th row 8 (9-10) times more—102 (114-126) sts. Work even until total length is 12 (12½-13”). Mark last row.

Armholes—Bind off 6 (8-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each edge on every row 2 (3-4) times—86 (92-98) sts. Work even, if necessary, until armholes measure ½ (1-1½”) above marked row.

Back Opening—Work first 43 (46-49) sts, turn and work these sts until armhole measures 6½ (7-7½”) above marked row.

Shoulder—At armhole edge bind off 6 (6-7) sts 3 times, 7 (9-8) sts once. Bind off remaining 18 (19-20) sts.

Starting at base of opening, work other side to correspond.

Front—Work same as back until incs have been complete—102 (114-126) sts. Work even until total length is 13 (14-15”); extra length is for dart at bustline. Mark last row.

Armholes—Bind off 6 (8-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each edge every other row 2 (3-4) times—86 (92-98) sts. Work even until armholes meas. 4½ (5-5½”) above mark row.

Neck—Work first 34 (36-38) sts, bind off center 18 (20-22) sts finish row. Work the one side, decreasing 1 st at neck edge on every row 6 times, every other row 3 times—25 (27-29) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on back. Shape shoulder same as back. Starting at opposite neck edge, work other side to correspond.

Finishing—Block pieces to measurements. Make a dart on each side of front, taking in extra length at bustline. Baste shoulder and side seams, try on and adjust, then sew. With No. 1 hook and right side facing you, work 1 row sc around neck, back opening, lower edge and armholes. **Next row**: With right side facing you, attach yarn at top of back opening, * sc in next sc, sc in base of next sc. Repeat from * around neck. Fasten off. Work 1 row to correspond on armholes and lower edge. Press, sew in zipper.

Raglan Sleeve ROSE CARDIGAN

A Stunning Design In New Orlon Nantuk

Sizes 32 to 38

Complete "easy-to-knit"
kit with instructions

\$8⁵⁰

Postpaid

Delightful all-season Cardigan you can knit in almost "no time." Knit from top down. No seams to sew. Easy to follow pattern provided in this complete hand knitting kit featuring machine washable and dryable "Orlon Nantuk" (worsted weight). Plenty of yarn to knit any size 32 to 38. When ordering please choose any of these popular color combinations: (a) White Background—Red Roses, Green Leaves (b) Sand Beige Background—Yellow roses, Green Leaves (c) Robin Blue Background—Pink Roses, Green Leaves. Specify kit No. 1835-LC and color combination. Money back guarantee. (Michigan customers add 4% sales tax.) Order today.

New 72 page Full Color Catalog FREE With Order

Mary Maxim Box 68, Dept. 1835-LC
Port Huron, Michigan 48060



500 exciting new fashions to knit!
So simple to knit... such fun to do!
Largest selection of designs found anywhere!



FREE!

Mary Maxim® NEW 72 PAGE
CATALOG OF KNITTING FASHION KITS

Mail Postcard Today



Latest designs...from colorful jacket sweaters to new high style fashions! Afghans...beginner kits... coats...gift ideas...children's fashions...many others!

Complete selection of Mary Maxim yarns in wide choice of colors!

plus
DO-IT-YOURSELF RUGS

Your choice—Luxurious Deep Pile Hand-Hooked Rugs—Wonderful for the Entire family.

Mary Maxim is world famous for our exclusive Easy-to-Follow Graph Style Knitting Patterns. Beautiful new FREE full color catalog helps you choose from hundreds of delightful fashions to knit this easy, faster way! Lots of beginner's kits if you're new at knitting. Amazing choice of lovely yarns. Money back guarantee. Rush card today!

You are invited to use our convenient Revolv-A-Charge Plan

Mary Maxim®
Deluxe Shade Card

Only
50¢

To get this handy Deluxe Shade Card with several hundred actual yarn samples, please send 50¢ when you request catalog. Either enclose coins with postcard in an envelope or use coupon below.



INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

BEGINNER'S KIT Regularly \$2.98

SPECIAL \$1.99 POSTPAID

Complete KIT! Includes complete new 48 page instruction book covering Basic Knitting, Colored Pattern Knitting, Fair Isle Knitting, Crocheting . . . PLUS complete instructions for many easy-to-do designs . . . PLUS plenty of our finest yarn and needles to knit one pair of comfortable slipper socks. Any size. Choice of Cocktail Red, Lotus Blue or Beige.



KIT 6M99 \$1.99

USE HANDY COUPON TO ORDER—FREE CATALOG INCLUDED

ORDER COUPON

MARY MAXIM, Dept. LC-166, Box 68, Port Huron, Michigan 48061, U.S.A.

Check item below that you wish:

- Mary Maxim Catalog of Knitting Fashions FREE.
- New Mary Maxim deluxe Shade Card. Enclose 50¢.
- Ship _____ Beginner's Kits.

Enclosed is \$1.99 for each kit. (Mich. res. add 4% sales tax).

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____
COMPLETE SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED

Mary Maxim® Dept. LC-166—Box 68
Port Huron, Michigan 48061

IN CANADA Mary Maxim products are available from coast to coast or write to Mary Maxim, Paris, Ontario, Canada for name of nearest dealer.

gifts galore!



Darling outfit for a darling baby, knit with a neckline that's easy to slip into. Yarn, Coats & Clark, directions, page 76.



Clara Kitten and Percival Pup, or a perky pony, will gladden a tot's heart. Yarn by Coats & Clark, directions for kitten and pup are on page 67, directions for pony, page 50.



Lovely gift for a lady is this evening bag, easy to crochet in a simple stitch. Yarn by Coats & Clark, the directions are on page 73.



A lucky dog will be cozy in this cute "Punchinello" sweater. Yarn by Coats & Clark, directions, p. 79.



A little girl will have loads of fun with pretty outfit for her teen doll from yarn by Coats & Clark, you'll find the directions on page 80



Illustration 1



Illustration 2

New craft for rugmakers is RYA kit. Beautiful tufted design is made with RYA-ruler and needle which come with kit (see sketches). 42 patterns available. From Diamond Yarn Co.

GRANNY AFGHAN

Materials: 12 4-oz. skeins assorted colors (1 skein each color), 2 4-oz. skeins Grey, 7 4-oz. skeins Black **Bear Brand DeLuxe Knitting Worsted** or **Fleisher's Superior Knitting Worsted**.

Knitting Needles: "Boye" Crochet Hook Size 3 (F).

Gauge: Each square should measure 4½ inches across center.

Approximate Size: 50" by 71"

Each Granny square is made of 5 rounds, 4 rounds in assorted colors, 5th round in Black. See chart for arrangement and number of matching squares.

Rnd 1 (right side)—Ch 5, join (with sl st) to form ring, ch 3, work 2 dc in ring, ch 2 (for a corner sp), * work a Shell of 3 dc in same sp, ch 2 (for corner); rpt from * twice, join in top of ch-3 (4 Shells with a ch-2 sp at each corner), fasten off. **Rnd 2**—Turn, make a loop on hook, sl in any corner ch-2 sp, ch 3, 2 dc in same sp (first Shell), ch 2 (for corner), 1 more Shell in same sp, ch 1, * work [a Shell, ch 2, a Shell] in next corner ch-2 sp, ch 1; rpt from * twice, join in top of ch-3, fasten off. **Rnd 3**—Turn, make a loop on hook, sl st in any corner ch-2 sp, ch 3, 2 dc in same sp, ch 2 (for corner), 1 more Shell in same sp, ch 1, * skip next Shell, a Shell in next sp (sp between Shells), ch 1, skip next Shell, work [a Shell, ch 2, a Shell] in next corner ch-2 sp, ch 1; rpt from * around, join in top of ch-3, fasten off. **Rnd 4**—Turn, make a loop on hook, sl st in any corner ch-2 sp, ch 3, 2 dc in same sp, ch 2, 1 more Shell in same sp, ch 1, * skip next Shell, a Shell in next sp (sp between Shells), ch 1, skip next Shell, a Shell in next sp (sp between Shells), ch 1, skip next Shell, work [a Shell, ch 2, a Shell] in next corner ch-2 sp, ch 1; rpt from * around, join in top of

ch-3, fasten off. **Rnd 5 (right side)**—Turn, make a loop on hook, sl st in any corner ch-2 sp, ch 3, 2 dc in same sp, ch 2, 1 more Shell in same sp, ch 1, † * skip next Shell, a Shell in next sp (sp between Shells), ch 1; rpt from * twice, skip next Shell, work [a Shell, ch 2, a Shell] in next corner ch-2 sp, ch 1; rpt from † around, join in top of ch-3, fasten off. **Make squares in following color combinations:** 48 squares of No. 1—8 squares of No. 2—7 squares of No. 3—6 squares of No. 4—5 squares of No. 5—5 squares of No. 6—3 squares of No. 7—2 squares of No. 8—10 squares of No. 9—9 squares of No. 11—9 squares of No. 12—9 squares of No. 13—9 squares of No. 14—10 squares of No. 15—7 squares of No. 16—6 squares of No. 17—5

squares of No. 18—4 squares of No. 19 and 3 squares of No. 20. Using rustproof pins, pin each square to measure 4½ inches square and steam lightly. Let dry before removing pins.

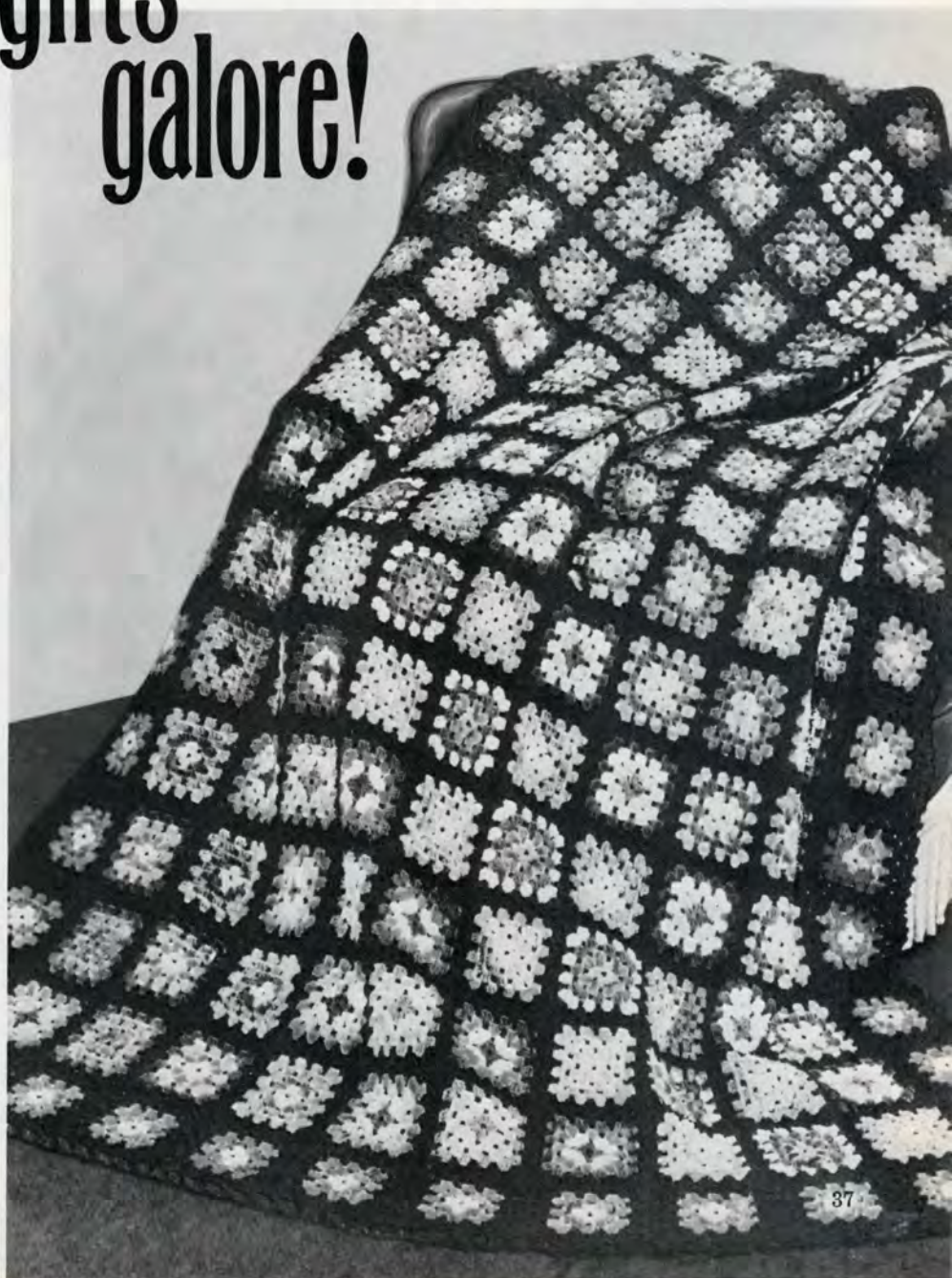
When all Granny Squares are blocked, arrange squares in place as shown on arrangement chart. From wrong side, with Black, sew squares together with an overhand stitch picking top loops of stitches only.

BORDER AROUND AFGHAN—From right side, with Black, † work [a Shell, ch 2, a Shell] in corner sp, * ch 1, a Shell in next sp between Shells; rpt from * to next corner of Afghan, ch 1; rpt from † around, join in first dc, fasten off.

gifts galore!

Arrangement Chart

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	1
1	12	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	1
1	13	12	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	1
1	14	13	12	11	2	3	4	5	6	1	1
1	9	14	13	12	11	2	3	4	5	1	1
1	15	9	14	13	12	11	2	3	4	1	1
1	16	15	9	14	13	12	11	2	3	1	1
1	17	16	15	9	14	13	12	11	2	1	1
1	18	17	16	15	9	14	13	12	11	1	1
1	19	18	17	16	15	9	14	13	12	1	1
1	20	19	18	17	16	15	9	14	13	1	1
1	15	20	19	18	17	16	15	9	14	1	1
1	6	15	20	19	18	17	16	15	9	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



Try the Fascinating Craft of Weaving!

With a little loom that makes 4" squares and 2" x 4" oblongs, you can easily fashion the lovely skirt or beautiful "Stars and Stripes" afghan below—and countless other items. The plastic, pocket-sized loom is a miniature of the large looms weavers have used for centuries. Squares or oblongs are joined by sewing or crocheting the loops on the edge together. Raised designs, such as the stars on the afghan, can be "punched out" using the same loom. The Wonder Weave Hand Loom is sold in handcraft or needlework stores and departments, or can be ordered by mail for \$1.98 each postpaid (no C.O.D.'s). Send name and address to Karbercraft, P.O. Box 123, Northport, New York 11768. Patterns books are also available at shops or by mail, 25¢ each.



Directions for skirt
are on page 73, for
"Stars 'n Stripes"
Afghan on page 72.



NEEDLEWORK

SHOPPING

NEWS

An Amazing New Club for Home Sewers!

Home sewers of the world, relax! because there's an exciting new Club that has just what you've been waiting for. LADY'S CIRCLE Needlework is always trying to unearth new sources to better and further your interests. Our recent survey tells us that you like to make clothing and accessories for yourself and your family. It also tells us that you've had lots of problems getting the right fabrics and the right prices for these home sewing projects.

Well, we went out and found out all about The Sewing Basket Club . . . an amazing new Club that actually enables you to get fabrics from all over the world, at lower prices than you'd pay almost anywhere. Here's how it works: The Sewing Basket Club realized that there are thousands-upon-thousands of home sewers all over America. They knew that the combined purchasing power of all you home sewers represented a fantastic purchasing power. By organizing home sewers into a Club, they knew that they could purchase brand-new fabrics in large quantities just the way the leading clothing manufacturers do. Because of the large quantities, they could (1) save Club members money, (2) purchase fabric the minute they are introduced, and (3) purchase anywhere in the world. For only \$3 annual membership fee, The Sewing Basket Club sends its members a beautiful large swatch kit every single month of the year. Inside each kit there are an average of fifty large-size fabric swatches of every conceivable type from here and abroad. Complete, easy-to-read, descriptions tell all about each swatch, how to care for the fabric, the fabric width, the "usual" price and the money-saving membership price. What do you want? Stretch, brocade, crepe, velvet? We're sure you get the mes-

sage—all fabrics are available. Further, you don't have to strain your brain about coordinating colors, either. The backgrounds that match are swatched together so you can decide whether you like a solid color — with stripes or polka dots. Now your only problem is all those decisions. There's such variety. All the swatches are big enough to see and feel. In addition (and practically worth the membership fee alone), each member receives a free subscription to her favorite needlecraft magazine. Members can choose *Vogue Pattern Book*, *Butterick Home Catalog*, *Simplicity Magazine*, or *McCall's Patterns & Home Decorating Fashions*. Lots of other Club "bonus extras" are also included free of charge. Most important to remember is the simple fact that Club members do not have to buy a single thing. The only cost is the \$3 membership fee and the swatch kits, needlecraft magazine, and bonus extras come automatically for twelve full months . . . even if you never order a yard of fabric. Wow! But beware . . . from what LADY'S CIRCLE Needlework has seen, each Sewing Basket Club swatch kit is so chock full of gorgeous fabrics (and linings too) that you'll find it almost impossible not to use the kit's order blank regularly! By the way, the Club's fashion consultants are so confident in the quality of the fabrics and the values offered that they are able to fully guarantee every order on a money-back basis.

If you are interested in joining this amazing new Club you simply send \$3, your name and address to: The Sewing Basket Club Inc., 154 Hempstead Turnpike, Hempstead, New York 11551. That's all there is to it . . . except, "good sewing from LADY'S CIRCLE Needlework!" And don't say we didn't tell you.

the house of patterns

Dept. NAC, 726 Benton
Valley Park, Missouri 63088

Enclosed please find \$..... Please send the following exclusive patterns or instructions:

1. 40 Patchwork Quilts \$1.00
2. 40 Patchwork & Applique \$1.00
3. Beginner's Stationery book \$1.00
4. 200 Stationery designs \$1.00
5. Toy and doll patterns \$1.00
6. Cutting Size aprons \$1.00
7. Original cloth potholders \$1.00
8. Plastic bottle crafts \$1.00
9. Itsy Bitsy gifts \$1.00
10. Fireside crochet (general) \$1.00
11. Golden crochet (general) \$1.00
12. Swan crochet centerpiece and others \$1.00
13. Christmas ideas \$1.00
14. Candlemaking and Christmas table decorations \$1.00
15. 4 hotiron transfer pencils \$1.00
16. Latest catalog 25¢

"jaybees"

A monthly "little magazine" for the creative craftswoman, nimble needlewoman, avid refunder and hobbyist of all kinds. Averages 40 jam-packed pages each month. You'll find things to make and things to do, friendly patter from other hobbyists as well as the feature that tells you where you send your boxtop and label "trash" for money and premiums. 25¢ copy, \$2.00 a year.

"BOOKFUL OF CROCHET"

Lovely old time patterns reprinted and/or reissued on the subscription basis. Many of the patterns are collector's items. Here is the way to get them at low cost. Averages 100 pages of crochet for only \$3.00. Single copies \$1.00, 6 issues \$3.00. If you like to crochet don't miss this publication for you alone!



THE TYROLEAN

An Ideal Christmas Gift
Gift Certificates Available

BEAUTIFUL, SOFT, IMPORTED SUEDE

Hand-crafted into this unique Tyrolean Hat.
(not sold in stores.)

Colors: Otter Tan, Charcoal Grey, Olive Green.

Sizes: 6¾ to 7¾\$10.00 ppd.

Available exclusively from —

THE SWISS CHEESE SHOP

Box 429 — Dept. 33

Monroe, Wisconsin 53566

(Free Brochure sent on request)

Signit! WITH YOUR OWN PERSONALIZED WOVEN LABELS

Beautiful woven rayon taffeta labels in eggshell shade with harmonizing brown & red weaving. Your own name is imprinted to match. You can sew them into any garment to add a personal touch to your handiwork.

15 LABELS \$1.00 60 LABELS \$2.50
45 LABELS \$2.00 120 LABELS \$4.75
OF ONLY ONE STYLE POST PAID
actual size 2 3/8" x 1 1/4"



Style	Quantity	Price

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
MELROSE YARN CO., INC.
LABEL DIVISION
1305 Utica Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11203

— cut along dotted line —

PLEASE PRINT PERSONALIZATION



Birth Certificates \$1 for 2

DIPLOMAS — WILLS —

Marriage Certificates, High School and College Diplomas, Last Will & Testament (Blank Forms). Any 2 for \$1. All 5 for \$2. Prompt Confidential Service. ARTEK FORMS, 6311 Yucca Street, Dept. 3875, Hollywood, California 90028

STOP STOOPING!

with amazing, new



Shoulder Brace
Corrects posture instantly, comfortably. Provides even distributed support for sagging shoulders. Improves appearance, gives you a wonderful new feeling of confidence. No fitting. Made of highest quality ventilated-for-comfort 3-ply cushioned material. Arm bands softly padded.



From this . . . to this in 20 seconds



FOR MEN AND WOMEN. Can't be detected under light clothing. Give measurement around chest. Only \$4.95. Sent postpaid except on COD's. Money-back guarantee if returned postpaid in 30 days. **PIPER BRACE CO., DEPT. 6H** 811 Wyandotte, Kansas City, Mo.

RUPTURE-EASER



Pat. No. 2606551

Right or Left Side \$4.95 Double 6.95

A strong, form-fitting washable support for reducible inguinal hernia. Back lacing adjustable. Snaps up in front. Adjustable leg strap. Soft, flat groin pad. No steel or leather bands. Unexcelled for comfort. Also used as after operation support. For men, women, children. Send measure around the lowest part of abdomen and state right, left side or double. Enclose 25c postage.

PIPER BRACE CO.
811 Wyandotte Dept. LCN-66 Kansas City, Mo.

INCHES OFF YOUR WAIST Vital Back Support

Never before such figure magic! Slim-A-Waist molds your problems away. Inches gone from the waist, a flat, youthful tummy, posture erect, back straight, chest high for that youthful "taller and slimmer" look — all this with complete freedom, comfort and assurance of smooth curved lines to glamorize all your clothes.

"CUSTOM-MADE" FIT

Slim-A-Waist goes on in a jiffy—no tugging and struggling, then a gentle adjustment of the tabs and presto — ONE, TWO, up to FIVE INCHES OFF your waist. Smooths your hip-line, too.

Made of fine long-wearing broadcloth gently boned with the patented gliding back and elastic "V" inserts that breathe with you. 4 long-length adjustable garters.

10 Day FREE Trial

Order today at our risk. Wear it 10 days free. If not delighted return for refund.

Waist 24 to 35.....only... \$3.98
Waist 36 to 44.....\$4.98

50c extra for the 4 extra-length detachable and adjustable garters.

FEATURES

- streamlined waistline
- flatten tummy
- vital back support
- concealed boning
- front closing
- tabs for adjustment to perfect fit
- elastic "V" inserts



SHOPPING

NEWS



TEFLON PAN WITH CHEESE

A welcome, useful gift is a Teflon eight-inch saute pan, filled with a mouth-watering assortment of Wisconsin cheese. Pan is in Wisconsin's famous Mirro Wear, coated with Teflon. Pack No. 26, \$5.95 postpaid, available from The Swiss Cheese Shop, Box 429, Dept. 33, Monroe, Wisconsin 53566.



CROSS STITCH EMBROIDERY KITS

Kits from Diamond Yarn Co. include pre-painted cross stitch canvas, all yarn necessary, instructions and needle. They're made for pictures or pillows, or large squares may be joined to make a rug. Anyone can do cross stitch! Although the pictures are not sold primarily for children, a six-year-old can do them.

S. J. Wegman Co. Lynbrook, N. Y. Dept. 230SA16
Rush my new 3-in-1 Slim-A-Waist, at once. If I am not delighted I may return it after 10 day FREE trial for prompt refund of full purchase price.
Size.....Waist size in inches.
Also send _____ sets of extra-length detachable and adjustable garters at only 50c for set of four.
 Send C.O.D. I will pay postman on delivery plus a few cents postage.
 I enclose payment. The S. J. Wegman Company will pay postage. Some money back guarantee.
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
N.Y. State residents please add 2% sales tax.

Personal CHARM WOVEN LABELS

7 to 10 DAYS delivery

No. 800K — 1 1/4" or No. 81K — 1 1/2" WHITE

Margaret - H. Intire
Original

63C - 3/8" or 103C - 1 1/4" WHITE

Custom Made
for *Marilyn Manning*

From the NEEDLES OF *Judy Dal*
47B - 3/8" WHITE

From the NEEDLES OF *Mary Hoodyard*
400KC - 1 1/4" BEIGE

HAND KNIT By *Eve Hansen*
45W - 3/8" BEIGE or 46B - 3/8" WHITE

12 for \$1.50 - 20 for \$2 - 40 for \$3 - 100 for \$5 - 250 for \$8 - 500 for \$12.50

Lovely, colorful Charm Woven Labels to sew into your handiwork. Made for the discriminating, of finest quality materials, with your name in beautifully printed script. A personal finishing touch or unusual gift. NO C.O.D. orders. / 10 day delivery.

CHARM WOVEN LABELS - DEPT. L
P. O. Box 2264 • Portland 14, Ore.

Now YOU can learn how to ...

Sew

THE KEY TO BASIC SEWING
By Dorothy Sara
Create your own wearing apparel—in the latest fashions. Completely illustrated—easy to follow instructions. Learn how to style dresses, skirts, suits; how to make pleats, cuffs, sleeves, collars, etc....with professional techniques.

make smart clothes

THE KEY TO DRESS DESIGNING
By Pier Montagna
Share the secrets of the great and successful designers. Learn how to copy elegant styles. Just sewing for fun or planning a career in fashions... this book is an invaluable aid.

be your own furrier

FUR CRAFT
By Faye Arnim
This 78 page book shows you how to cut, sew, line, clean, glaze and reinforce fur; how to make glamorous accessories—hats to fur-trimmed mules.

make handbags

THE KEY TO SMART ACCESSORIES
By Pier Montagna
Detailed instructions on such decorative materials as needle point, tooled leather, hard-woven, hand-beaded, hand-knit, crocheted and many others. Learn how to design and make any kind of handbag—for pleasure or profit.

make smart hats

THE KEY TO MILLINERY DESIGN
By Pier Montagna
All the mysteries of design and professional construction are revealed in this step-by-step, comprehensive study of the millinery art. Learn how to design, block and shape; know your materials; accessories—all this and patterns too!

make lamps, shades, draperies

THE KEY TO HOME DECORATIONS
By Pier Montagna
Step-by-step instructions show you how to use metal-tooling, mosaics, leather, silk, plastics, etc... in creating beautiful lamps and exciting lamp shades. Plus: how to measure and make your own draperies.

make dolls...

HOW TO MAKE DOLLS
By N. Edwards
All the fun of this most entertaining and delightful of hobbies is yours with the aid of this completely illustrated book. Filled with patterns and ideas for making doll clothes and furniture too.

knit

THE KEY TO BASIC KNITTING
By Dorothy Sara
You'll soon be knitting scarfs, sweaters, mittens, pull-overs and the like with this easy to follow, completely illustrated guide to knitting.

and foreign dolls

HOW TO MAKE FOREIGN DOLLS
By Julienne Hallen
Photos, diagrams and full size patterns show you how to make dozens of authentic creations clothed in their colorful native costumes, complete with faces and hair styles.

All KEY Books \$2.00 ea.
Now 3 for \$5.00

Money Back Guarantee

KEY PUBLISHING CO. 817 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10003 • Dept. LC-N1

PRINCESS BEAUTY BELT

Slim your appearance...relieve backstrain. New, non-slip patented Princess Beauty Belt relieves strain on tired back muscles. Makes you appear inches slimmer. Weighs just 4 oz. Adjusts in seconds. Foam rubber back pad, \$4.98 ppd. hip measure 28 thru 44. Larger sizes, \$1.00 extra. Send hip and waist measure. Removable long garter attachments—69c for set of 4. Money-back guarantee if returned postpaid in 30 days. PIPER BRACE CO., Dept. LCN-66L, 811 Wyandotte, Kansas City, Mo.

MAGNIFYING READING GLASSES \$2.98

READ FINE PRINT

High-quality, plano-convex lenses in stylish smoke-color frames magnify fine print, make it easier to do close, precision work. Metal hinges for long wear. For folks over 40 without eye disease or astigmatism who simply need magnifying lenses. Order on 30-day money-back trial. If not satisfied, return postpaid for full refund. An outstanding value at \$2.98. State age, sex. Add 25c postage. NEL-KING PRODUCTS, Dept. LCN56G 811 Wyandotte, Kansas City, Missouri 64105.

YOU CAN Write stories for TV! AND MOVIES

... says Leslie Goodwins, Hollywood TV Director of

- MY FAVORITE MARTIAN
- GILLIGAN'S ISLAND
- F TROOP and many more!

Use our services: send us your story; we do the rest! Simply send story or idea (1 to 20 pages; not over 20) for free examination. ACT NOW: This is your opportunity for free examination, in *Hollywood!* Send story to: LESLIE GOODWINS PRODUCTIONS, Dept. 3875 7551 Melrose Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90046

for PLEASURE—for PROFIT

SMILING CLOWN

18" tall. Sew by hand or machine, and stuff. Gay plastic face and cut material supplied in cotton in different colors. No two dolls alike. Sells for \$1.98. Sells for \$1.98. SEW IT YOURSELF CLOWN KIT. Price \$1.00. Price on 3 or more \$80c each

DOLL FACES only

All fine plastic, washable. These are faces only, not kits (only clown available as kit, see above).

	Size	Per Doz. Single Doz.	Per Doz. Lots of 3 Doz.
Smiling Clown	2 1/4" x 3"	\$2.10	\$1.85
Sweetheart Doll	2 1/4" x 3"	2.10	1.85
Rabbit (blue eyes)	2 3/8" x 3"	2.15	1.90
Monkey	2 3/4" x 3 3/8"	2.95	2.60
Cat	2 1/4" x 3"	2.20	1.95
Chicken (rubber)	2 1/4" x 3"	3.35	3.10
Panda Bear (plastic)	3" x 2 1/2"	3.40	3.15
Mummy (colored)	2 1/4" x 3"	2.60	2.35

also Santa, Pinocchio & Baby rubber faces at various prices. Florida residents please add 3% Sales Tax.

New Descriptive folder: 10c (FREE with order) no C.O.D.'s

THRIFT MAILMART Dept. 66 LECANTO, FLA. 32661 (formerly Wantagh, N.Y.)

WIPE OUT ALL DEBTS

Yes, it's possible to stop suits, bill collectors and attachment of wages. An unpublished law enables ANY wage earner to do just this—and help wipe out all debts fast. Send \$1 for simple report — extremely easy to follow. ARTEK Financial Report. Dept. 3875 7551 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90046

NO SPECIAL TALENT NEEDED!

... says Leslie Goodwins, Hollywood TV Director of

- MY FAVORITE MARTIAN
- GILLIGAN'S ISLAND
- F TROOP and many more!

Use our services: send us your story; we do the rest! Simply send story or idea (1 to 20 pages; not over 20) for free examination. ACT NOW: This is your opportunity for free examination, in *Hollywood!* Send story to: LESLIE GOODWINS PRODUCTIONS, Dept. 3875 7551 Melrose Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90046

Poems Wanted NOW!

Popular, Rock & Roll, Country & Western, and Gospel poems for musical setting and recording with "the Nashville Sound". Send poems, lyrics or ideas for Free examination and our best offer.

MUSIC CITY SONGWRITERS

YOU CAN BE A SONGWRITER

NO SPECIAL TALENT NEEDED!

... says Buddy Bregman, outstanding composer and arranger who has worked with such famous stars as: ELLA FITZGERALD, VIC DANONE. Just send us one or more poems or rhymes! We do the rest. Send poems and rhymes for free examination to: BUDDY BREGMAN MUSIC PRODUCTIONS 7551 MELROSE AVENUE, DEPT. 3875 HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90046

LEARN HOW NEW RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT

Adds Inches to The Bustline!

Money Back Guarantee

AT LAST! women are taking advantage of a major medical breakthrough to beautify and enlarge their bust size!

YOU WILL BE AMAZED as you read how successful new technique has enlarged and beautified the bustline of movie actresses and showgirls.

DON'T WASTE hard-earned money on creams, exercises and so-called remedies that do not work.

ACT NOW! Mail this no-risk coupon today!

S. I. RESEARCH Dept. 3875
6311 Yucca St., Hollywood, Calif. 90028

YES! I would like to learn about new research development (sent in plain wrapper) which has enlarged and beautified the bustlines of movie actresses and showgirls. I enclose \$2.98. I understand there is a 100% money back guarantee.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____



EARN GOOD STEADY PAY

You, too, may be a

PRACTICAL NURSE!

Learn at Home in 12 Weeks

Earn to \$70 a week in good times or bad as unlicensed Lincoln trainee with Certificate. Fascinating work. High School not needed. Ages 16-60. Earn while learning. Doctors approve this simple, lowest-fee course. No salesman will call. Send today for FREE BOOKLET.

The Lincoln School of Practical Nursing
805 Larrabee St., Dept. 1219, Los Angeles 69, Calif.

Rush 20-page FREE booklet "Careers in Nursing"

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

You Can Make MORE MONEY Weaving Rugs



• A fascinating and profitable full or spare time business right in your home. It's easy to weave beautiful, serviceable rugs. Always a big, year around demand in every community. Easy to operate floor model loom weaves 36" wide, comes already threaded, fully equipped—ready to weave. We furnish complete information on looms and all equipment with offer given below.

Send 10c for our complete catalog, sample card, and low prices on carpet warps, rug fillers, shears, rag cutter, rag splicer, beam counter, looms and parts. Also: rags—prints—knits—and looper clips, in 10 and 50 lb. bales. If you now have a loom, please advise make and width it weaves.

OR. RUG COMPANY, Dept. 6684, Lima, Ohio

SAVE MONEY ON OUR LOW PRICES!

2 FREE HOLLYWOOD ENLARGEMENTS of Your Favorite Photos!



Just to get acquainted, we will make you a beautiful, PROFESSIONAL 5 x 7 enlargement of your favorite 2 photos, snapshots, color slides or negatives FREE. Be sure to include color of hair, eyes and clothing for prompt information on having your enlargements finished in natural life-like color and mounted in FREE FRAMES. Limit 2. Enclose 10c for handling each enlargement. Originals returned unharmed. ACT NOW! Send 2 Photos, 2 Negatives, 2 Snapshots or 2 Color Slides Today. No coupon or ad needed.

HOLLYWOOD ENLARGEMENTS, Dept. 3875
7471 Melrose Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90046

SHOPPING NEWS



PILLOW TALK

"Zinnia" and "Cock O' The Walk" are just two of the colorful crewel kits from Bucilla. Stamped on Ecu decorator bur-lap, kit contains pillow top and back, 100% Crewel wool, ready-made Ecu braid trim, matching zipper and Crewel needle for embroidery. Designed for 16" square pillow forms, they're about \$4.00.



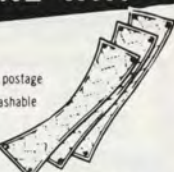
CUT IRONING TIME

"The Pressin Ball" not only cuts ironing time but gives your ironing a more professional quality. Any seam or area that

KEEP DRY THE FEMININE WAY



\$5.95 plus 25c postage
with 3 snap-in, washable absorbent pads



PI PEE® FEMALE-DRI™

NEW—nothing else like it! An easy, sanitary way to help stop the embarrassment of wet garments and bedding. FEMALE-DRI can be worn day and night to give constant protection and confidence. High quality narrow elastic belt, wet-proof pad holder. Soft, absorbent reusable cotton pad snaps in—removes easily for laundering. Easy to put on, invisible under clothing. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back if returned postpaid within 30 days. Comes in plain envelope. Send waist measurement PIPER BRACE COMPANY, Department 6F 811 Wyandotte Kansas City, Mo. 64105

can't be pressed on a flat surface can be quickly and smoothly ironed out on "The Pressin Ball." Made of solid wood with padded top and removable, washable cover, it retails at \$2.95.



MAKE A PRETTY PICTURE

A pair of pictures with Provincial frames, size 8" x 14", done in Crewel embroidery will be lovely on any wall. Decorative "Jacobean" design is stamped on ecru "Crewel-Tex" fabric. Bucilla kit also includes the handsome decorator wood frames, Crewel yarn, needle and easy-to-follow instructions. About \$6.00.



BOON TO MOTHERS

Machine-washable, matching sweater and skirt kit contains yarn for sweater, knitting instructions, and exclusive "Instant Skirt"—already hemmed and permanently pleated, the elastic banding fits all waists, and there's only one seam to sew. From Bear Brand, in sizes 3 to 6 and 7 to 10, about \$7.00.

NOW... Start Enjoying "THE BEST of TWO WORLDS"

1 1/4 ACRES

JUST 1 1/2 MILES from ELKO, NEVADA

CITY and...

WESTERN LIVING

\$1 DOWN / \$10 PER MONTH / FULL PRICE \$495.00
NO INTEREST NO CARRYING CHARGES

MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS



BOOMING NEVADA IS EQUALED BY ONLY A FEW PLACES IN THE WORLD. Population has surged Westward in ever increasing numbers. Westward to Nevada, where the air is fresh and clear, taxes are low or non-existent and opportunity is open to all. Yes, Nevada is booming and real estate investors are prospering. It is a proven fact that many purchasers of Nevada acreage have realized fabulous profits from small investments. Now, a NEW Nevada Real Estate Opportunity exists for you. This Ground Floor Opportunity is **MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS**, located only 1 1/2 miles from the thriving city of Elko, Nevada.

THE VERY BEST FEATURES OF TWO WORLDS

... THE WORLD OF THE WEST: Located in prosperous Elko County, the ranchos have the backdrop of the majestic Ruby Mountains. The sparkling Humboldt River is a short 1/2 mile away. Every Rancho fronts on a graded road that leads into coast to coast U.S. Highway 40. Amidst these spectacular surroundings MEADOW VALLEY RANCHO owners can relax and enjoy the wonderful life of the Golden West.

... THE WORLD OF CITY CONVENIENCES: The bustling city of Elko with its modern schools, shops, theaters, hospital and airport is only 1 1/2 miles away. New homes, with FHA financing commitments issued, are now under construction... less than 1 mile from the property. The Experienced, Successful Developers of MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS are not offering remote land where purchasers have to hope for progress and expansion. They offer you the opportunity of a life time, a chance to participate in Nevada's continuing boom... Minutes from the conveniences of hospitable Elko, in the midst of current growth and progress, MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS has all the necessary ingredients to skyrocket in value!

RECREATION UNLIMITED:



GOLF: A mere one mile from MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS is the Ruby View Golf Course. No rush for starting times on this city owned and maintained golf course, but golfing as it should be enjoyed. Play a leisurely 9-18 or 36 holes surrounded by breathtaking scenery, minutes from your rancho.

HUNTING: Hunters from all corners of the globe come to Elko County to hunt the big game species Mule Deer... Quail, Chukar, and Partridge are found in abundance.



FISHING: In jewel like lakes, and mountain fed bottom streams you'll catch trophy size German Browns, Rainbow and Brook Trout... large mouth fighting Bass.

RANCHO owners can catch their dinner within easy driving distance of the property lines.

YOUR OWN LAKE...

You, and your invited guests will spend many happy hours boating, fishing and picnicking at nearby Lake Osino. There is no charge to Rancho owners for full rights to the use of this private multi-acre lake and park area.

PROVEN OPPORTUNITY: Yes, individuals are taking advantage of Nevada opportunity. But the country's leading corporations are also investing in their Nevada futures. Industrial giants, who erect plants where increasing land values and population demand them, are building or have secured acreage throughout Nevada.

LOW OR NON-EXISTENT TAXES: As a result of Nevada's low realistic tax structure, Profits And Wages Are Kept; not paid out to the state. NEVADA HAS NO STATE INCOME, INHERITANCE, CORPORATION OR GIFT TAX. The low real property tax is definitely limited by the state constitution. YES, NEVADA IS ONE OF OUR LAST FRONTIERS OF TAX FREEDOM!

TOTAL COSTS: The full price of the title to your 1 1/4 acre Rancho is only \$495.00. Complete payment schedule is \$1.00 down and \$10.00 per month. No interest, no carrying charges. Live, Vacation or Retire on your land, or simply hold for investment security. Wise men like Andrew Carnegie said, "More money has been made in Real Estate than in all industrial investments combined." Make MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS' PROSPEROUS FUTURE—YOUR FUTURE. DON'T MISS THIS GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY!



MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS
Stockmen Bldg., Elko, Nevada

MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS

3875 Stockmen Bldg., Elko, Nevada 89801

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Yes!—Reserve acreage at MEADOW VALLEY RANCHOS for me—1 1/4 acre parcel, \$495—payable \$1 down, and \$10 a month—no interest, no carrying charges. Send purchase contract and map showing exact location of my holding. You will return my deposit if I request same within 30 days. I enclose deposit for each 1 1/4 acre rancho desired.

SIZE ACRES	DOWN	PER MO.
1 1/4	\$1	\$10
2 1/2	2	15
3 3/4	3	20
5	4	25

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ Zone: _____ State: _____

Indicate No. of Ranchos _____ Total enclosed \$ _____

MOHAIR JACKET

Shown on Cover

Instructions are for Size 10-12. Changes for Sizes 14-16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BEAR BRAND or FLEISHER'S Supra Mohair 15 (16) balls. BEAR BRAND or FLEISHER'S "Shetland and Wool" B, 2 oz skeins 9 (9).

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Needles Size 11. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE; 2 "Boye" Hooks Size G (5) to twist cable.

Gauge: Stockinette St—3 sts = 1 inch; 4 rows = 1 inch.

Measurements for Blocking: At bust-line, buttoned: (30-32 in.) 41; (34-36 in.) 45; Width of back at underarm: (30-32 in.) 20; (34-36 in.) 21; Width of sleeves at underarm: (30-32 in.) 15; (34-36 in.) 16.

Entire garment is made with 1 strand each of A and B worked tog.

BACK—With 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 63 (69) sts.

Row 1—K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * to end. Repeat this row for seed st for 6 rows.

Inc. row—wrong side—K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1 for seed st border, p 12 (15), inc. 1 st in next st, p 3, k 3, p 3, inc. 1 st in next st, p 7, inc. 1 st in next st, p 3, k 3, p 3, inc. 1 st in next st, p 12 (15), k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1 for seed st border; 67 (73) sts.

Pattern—Row 1—right side—K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1 for seed st border, k 13 (16), p 1, k 3, p 3, k 3, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 3, k 3, p 1, k 13 (16), k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1 for seed st border.

Row 2—K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1, p 13 (16), k 1, p 3, k 3, p 3, k 1, p 9, k 1, p 3, k 3, p 3, k 1, p 13 (16) k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1. Repeat rows 1 and 2 twice.

Row 7—cable twist row—right side—Work 5 sts in seed st, k 13 (16), * p 1, slip next 3 k sts to hook, hold in front of work, slip next 3 p sts to 2nd hook, hold in back of work, k 3 sts from left needle, p the 3 p sts from 2nd hook, k the 3 k sts from first hook, p 1, k 9, p 1; slip next 3 k sts to hook, hold at back of work, slip next 3 p sts to 2nd hook, hold at back of work, k next 3 sts from left needle, bring hook holding the 3 k sts to front of work, p the 3 p sts from 2nd hook, k 3 sts from first hook, p 1, k 13 (16), work seed st to end. Repeat rows 2 and 1, 7 times; repeat row 2 once more.

Row 23—cable twist row—Same as row 7. Repeat last 16 rows until 8 ins. from beg., end on right side.

Shape Seed St Border for Top of Vent—

Row 1—wrong side—K 1, p 1, k 1, p 2, work in pat. to within 5 sts of end, p 2, k 1, p 1, k 1.

Row 2—K 1, p 1, k 16 (19), work in pat. to within 5 sts of end, k 3, p 1, k 1.

Row 3—K 1, p 17 (20), work in pat. to within 5 sts of end, p 4, k 1.

Row 4—K 18 (21), p 1, k 3, p 3, k 3, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 3, k 3, p 1, k 18 (21). Continue to work this way, omitting the seed st border on each side and twisting cable every 16th row, until 18 ins. from beg., end on wrong side. Mark for underarm.

Armholes—Bind off 3 (4) sts at beg. of each of next 2 rows. Work 4 rows even. Dec. 1 st each side of next row. Repeat decs. each side every 4th row twice; every 6th row twice; 51 (55) sts. Work 3 (5) rows even, end on wrong side.

Shoulder Shaping—Bind off 5 (7) sts at beg. of each of next 2 rows; 5 sts at beg. of each of next 4 rows. Bind off 21 sts.

LEFT FRONT—With 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 54 (57) sts.

Row 1—wrong side—**For size 10-12 only**—P 10, * k 1, p 1 (**for size 14-16 only**, p 10, k 1, * p 1, k 1), **for both sizes**, repeat from * to end.

Row 2—**For size 10-12 only**, * P 1, k 1 (**for size 14-16 only**, k 1, * p 1, k 1); **for both sizes**, repeat from * to within 10 sts of end, with yarn at back of work, slip next st as to p for turning st, k 9 for front facing.

Repeat these 2 rows twice more, end on right side.

Inc. row—wrong side—P 19, inc. 1 st in next st, p 2, k 3, p 3, inc. 1 st in next st, p 20 (23), work 5 sts in seed st for border at underarm edge; 56 (59) sts

Pattern—row 1—right side—Work 5 sts seed st for underarm edge border, k 21 (24), p 1, k 3, p 3, k 3, p 1, k 9, slip 1 st as before, k 9 for front facing.

Row 2—P 19, k 1, p 3, k 3, p 3, k 1, p 21 (24), work seed st to end. Repeat rows 1 and 2 twice more.

Row 7—cable twist row—right side—Work 5 seed sts, k 21 (24), p 1, slip next 3 k sts to hook, hold at back of work, slip next 3 p sts to 2nd hook, hold at back of work, k next 3 sts from left needle, bring hook holding the 3 k sts to front of work, p the 3 p sts from 2nd hook, k 3 sts from first hook, p 1, k 9, slip 1 st as before, k 9.

Continue to work in pat., twisting cable every 16th row, until about 9 ins. from beg., end on wrong side at underarm edge.

Next row—Bind off 5 seed sts in pat., finish row; 51 (54) sts.

Continue to work in pat., omitting seed st border and twisting cable every 16th row, until same length as right side of back to underarm, end on wrong side. Mark for underarm.

Armhole—Bind off 3 (4) sts at beg. of next row, finish row. Dec. 1 st at armhole edge every 2nd row 5 times; every 4th row 3 (4) times; 40 (41) sts.

For size 10-12 only, Work 2 rows even after 3rd dec. row.

Next row—Neck Shaping—wrong side—Bind off 19 sts at beg. of row for neck, finish row.

Next row—Dec. 1 st at beg. of row, work to within 2 sts of end, k 2 tog.

(For size 14-16 only)—Neck Shaping—Bind off 19 sts at beg. of row for neck, finish row.

Next row—Work to within 2 sts of end, k 2 tog.)

For both sizes—Keeping armhole edge even, discontinuing twisting of cable, dec. 1 st at neck edge every 2nd row twice more; every row twice, **at the same time**, shaping shoulder as for right shoulder of back when armhole is same length as back.

Mark position of 3 buttons on left front border, having first button about 9 ins. from lower edge, top button about 1 in. below neck edge, remaining button evenly spaced between.

RIGHT FRONT—With 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 54 (57) sts.

Row 1—wrong side—**For size 10-12 only**, * p 1, k 1 (**for size 14-16 only**, p 1, * k 1, p 1); **for both sizes**, repeat from * to within 10 sts of end, p 10.

Row 2—K 9, slip 1 st for turning st as before, **for size 10-12 only**, * p 1, k 1; (**for size 14-16 only**, p 1, * k 1, p 1); **for both sizes**, repeat from * to end. Repeat rows 1 and 2 twice more, end on right side.

Inc. row—wrong side—Work 5 sts seed st, p 20 (23), inc 1 st in next st, p 3, k 3, p 2, inc. 1 st in next st, p 19; 56 (59) sts.

Pattern—Row 1—right side—K 9, slip 1 st as before, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 3, k 3, p 1, k 21 (24), work 5 seed sts to end.

Row 2—Work 5 seed sts, p 21 (24), k 1, p 3, k 3, p 3, k 1, p 19. Repeat rows 1 and 2 twice.

Row 7—cable twist row—right side—K 9, slip 1, k 9, p 1, slip next 3 k sts to hook, hold in front of work, slip next 3 p sts to 2nd hook, hold at back of work, k 3 sts from left needle, p the 3 p sts from 2nd hook, k the 3 k sts from first hook, k 21 (24), work 5 seed sts. Continue to work pat., twisting cable

as before, until about 9 ins. from beg., end on right side at underarm edge.

Next row—Bind off 5 seed sts in pat., finish row.

Buttonhole rows—K 3, bind off 3 sts for buttonhole, k until 3 sts from buttonhole, slip 1, k 3, bind off 3 sts for buttonhole, finish row. Cast on 3 sts over each buttonhole on next row.

Complete to correspond to left front, repeating buttonholes opposite markers, shaping armhole, neck and shoulder at opposite sides.

SLEEVES—With 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 37 (39) sts. Work seed st border as for back for 6 rows, end on right side.

Inc. row—wrong side—P 13 (14), inc. 1 st in next st, p 3, k 3, p 3, inc. 1 st in next st, p 13 (14); 39 (41) sts.

Pattern—Row 1—right side—K 14 (15), p 1, k 3, p 3, k 3, p 1, k 14 (15).

Row 2—P 14 (15), k 1, p 3, k 3, p 3, k 1, p 14 (15).
Repeat rows 1 and 2 twice.

Row 7—cable twist row—right side—K 14 (15), p 1, twist cable on next 9 sts as for right front, p 1, k 14 (15).

Continue in pat., twisting cable every 16th row, increasing 1 st each side every 2 ins. 5 times; 49 (51) sts. Work even until 13½ ins. from beg., end on wrong side. Bind off 3 sts at beg. of each of next 2 rows. Dec. 1 st each side every 2nd row 12 (13) times; 19 sts. Work 1 row even after last dec. row.

Next row—K 2, slip 1 st as before for turning st, k 1, work in pat. to within 3 sts of end, slip 1 st for turning st, k 2.

Next row—P 4, work in pat. to within 3 sts of end, p 3.

Continue in this way for saddle shoulder, continuing to twist cable as before until about 4 (4½) ins. above last dec. row, end on wrong side. Bind off in pat.

COLLAR—With 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 91 sts. Work seed st border as for lower edge of back for 6 rows. Continue working 5 sts seed st on each side of collar for border and remaining sts in stockinette st—p 1 row, k 1 row—until 8 ins. from beg., end on right side.

Dec. row—Work 5 sts in seed st, p 2, * p 2 tog., p 3; repeat from * 14 times, p 2, p 2 tog., work 5 sts in seed st; 75 sts. Bind off.

FINISHING—Beg. at underarm, sew side seams until 9 ins. from lower edge. Sew bound-off edge of vent to wrong side of back. Sew sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves matching underarm seams. Fold back edges of saddle at turning st

and sew to shoulder edge of back and fronts. Turn front facings to wrong side at turning st and hem. Sew on collar with bound-off edge to neck edge, having side edges about 1¼ ins. from front edges. Finish buttonholes in blanket st, working through double thickness. Steam lightly. Make a small buttonloop on right front neck edge. Sew small button on left front opposite loop.

SHEATH AND JACKET

Shown on Page 16

Instructions are given for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Roma Italian Mohair (40 gram ball). Color A: 18 (20-21-23); Color B: 1 (1-1-1); Color C: 1 (1-1-1). Or Icicle (1 oz ball) Color A: 26 (28-30-33); Color B: 1 (1-1-1); Color C: 1 (1-1-1); And Fingering Yarn (1 oz skein) 10 (11-12-13).

Note: Sheath alone requires 9 (10-11-12) balls of Roma Italian Mohair or 13 (14-15-17) balls of Icicle and 5 (6-6-7) skeins of Fingering Yarn.

Knitting Needles: One pair each "Boye" Sizes 4 and 6. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. One "Boye" steel crochet hook Size 1.

Gauge: Stockinette Stitch on Size 6 needles—4 sts to 1 inch; 6 rows to 1 inch.

SHEATH

NOTE—Work with one strand each of Mohair and Fingering yarn held tog throughout.

FRONT—With Size 6 needles and Color A cast on 78 (80-84-88) sts. P 1 row for turn of hem. Work in St St for 15 inches for 25-inch skirt—for shorter or longer skirt, make adjustment here. Dec 1 st each side on next row then every 3 inches once more. Work on the 74 (76-80-84) sts for 1 inch, ending with a P row. Next row K 23 (23-24-26) sts, K 2 tog, place marker on needle, K 2 tog, K 20 (22-24-24), K 2 tog, place marker on needle, K 2 tog, K to end of row. Continue to dec. 1 st at each side of markers every 6th row 4 times more. Work on the 54 (56-60-64) sts until skirt measures 25 inches from start. Mark beg and end of row for waistline. Work 6 more rows. Inc 1 st each side of markers on next row then every 10th row 3 times more. Remove all but waistline markers. Work 1 inch then inc 1 st at each side edge only. Work on the 72 (76-78-82) sts until front measures 7½ inches or desired length from waistline

markers to underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 6 (6-7-8) times. Work on the 52 (54-56-58) sts until armholes measure 4 (4¼-4½-4¾) inches straight above bound-off sts, ending with a P row. **Neck and Straps:** K 8 sts, sl these sts onto a st holder, bind off next 36 (38-40-42) sts, K to end of row. Work on the 8 sts of right shoulder until armhole measures 7½ (7¾-8-8¼) inches straight above bound-off sts. Bind off 8 sts. Work other side to correspond.

BACK—Work same as front until armhole shaping has been completed. Work on the 52 (54-56-58) sts until armholes measure 4½ (4¾-5-5¼) inches straight above bound-off sts. Shape neck and straps as on front. Sew seams, leaving 9-inch opening at left side for zipper. Crochet 1 row of sc around opening then insert zipper. Turn up cast-on edge of skirt and sew. Crochet 1 row of sc around armholes and neck, turn edges to wrong side and sew in place. Face neckline with 1½-inch ribbon.

JACKET

NOTE—Color A is worked with 1 strand each of Mohair and Fingering yarn held tog. Contrasting colors are worked alone.

BACK—With Size 4 needles and Color A Mohair and Fingering cast on 70 (74-76-80) sts. Work in K 1, P 1 ribbing for 8 rows, inc'ing 1 st each side on last row. Change to Size 6 needles. Work in St St on the 72 (76-78-82) sts until back measures 11½ inches or desired length from start. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 4 (5-5-5) times. Work on the 56 (58-60-64) sts until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8-8¼) inches straight above bound-off sts. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (6-6-7) sts at beg of next 6 (4-4-6) rows then on Sizes 14 and 16 only bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off rem'ing 20 (20-22-22) sts for back of neck.

RIGHT FRONT—With Size 4 needles and Color A cast on 26 (28-30-32) sts, with Color B Mohair cast on 7 sts for border. **Note:** When changing colors always twist yarns to prevent a hole. **Row 1:** K 7 B, with A * P 1, K 1, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** With A, * P 1, K 1, repeat from * to border, P 7 B. Repeat Rows 1 and 2 three times more, inc'ing 1 st at side edge on last row. Change to Size 6 needles and work all sts in St St, changing border to Color C. Continue to alternate Colors B and C on every 8th row of border and at the same time inc 1 st

Continued

at side edge every 8th row 4 times more. Work on the 38 (40-42-44) sts until front measures same as back to underarm. **Armhole:** Bind off 4 sts at side edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every other row 3 (4-5-5) times. Work on the 31 (32-33-35) sts until armhole measures 5½ (6-6¼-6½) inches straight above bound off sts. **Neck and Shoulder:** Bind off 9 sts at front edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every other row 4 (4-5-5) times **and at the same time** when armhole measures same as on back, bind off 6 (6-6-7) sts at armhole edge 3 (2-2-3) times then **on Sizes 14 and 16 only** bind off 7 sts at same edge once.

LEFT FRONT—Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing the shaping.

SLEEVES—With Size 4 needles and Color A cast on 34 (36-38-40) sts. Work in ribbing of K 1, P 1 for 1½ inches, inc'ing 1 st at beg and end of last row. Change to Size 6 needles and work in St St, inc'ing 1 st each side every 8th row 7 times. Work on the 50 (52-54-56) sts until sleeve measures 13½ inches from start. **Cap of Sleeve:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 22 sts rem. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off rem'ing 10 sts.

SCARF—With Color C Mohair and Size 6 needles cast on 7 sts, with Color A Mohair and Fingering cast on 15 sts, with Color B Mohair cast on 7 sts. Work in St St, alternating colors of border every 8th row as on fronts until scarf measures 6 inches from start. Dec 1 st at inside of each border every 4 inches 4 times. Work on the 21 sts until scarf measures 33 inches from start. Bind off.

Sew shoulder seams. Sew sleeves in place then sew underarm and sleeve seams. Face front borders with grosgrain ribbon then fold in half and sew to wrong side of work. With Color A Mohair and Fingering, crochet 1 row of sc around neck. Fold border at each side of scarf in half and sew on wrong side. Sew narrow end under right front neck edge. Join scarf to neck with snap fasteners, sewing one to each shoulder and at back of neck. Make one pompon each of Colors B and C by winding yarn over a 1½-inch cardboard. Sew pompon of opposite color to each corner of scarf.

MOHAIR SWEATER

Shown on Page 27

Instructions are for Size 12-14. Changes for Sizes 16-18 are in parentheses.

Materials: FLEISHER'S or BEAR BRAND Supra Mohair 9 (11) balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Needles Size 10. 1 pair "Boye" Needles Size 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. "Boye" Hook Size J (9).

Gauge: Size 10 Needles—Stockinette St—4 sts = 1 inch; 5 rows = 1 inch.

Measurements of Garment: Width at bustline: (32-34 in.) 36; (36-38 in.) 40; Width of back at underarm: (32-34 in.) 18; (36-38 in.) 20; width of sleeves at underarm: (32-34 in.) 13; (36-38 in.) 14.

BACK—With size 8 needles, cast on 69 (77) sts.

Row 1—wrong side—K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * to end.

Row 2—P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * to end. Repeat these 2 rows until 8 (10) rows from beg., end with row 2.

Inc. row—wrong side—With size 10 needles, k 11 (15) sts, * p 3, inc. 1 st in next st, p 7, k 7; repeat from *, end last repeat k 11 (15); 72 (80) sts.

Pattern—Row 1—right side—P 11 (15), * slip next 3 sts to hook, hold at front, k 3, k 3 sts from hook, slip next 3 sts to hook, hold at back, k 3, k 3 from hook, p 7; repeat from * twice, end last repeat p 11 (15).

Row 2—K 11 (15), * p 12, k 7; repeat from * twice, end last repeat k 11 (15).

Row 3—P 11 (15), * k 12, p 7; repeat from * twice, end last repeat p 11 (15). Repeat rows 2 and 3 twice; repeat row 2 once more. Repeat last 8 rows for pat. Work even in pat. until 14 ins. above inc. row, end with pat. row 5. Mark for underarm.

Armholes—Bind off 2 (3) sts at beg. of each of next 2 rows. Dec. 1 st each side every 2nd row 2 (4) times; 64 (66) sts. Work even until 7½ (8) ins. above marker, end on right side.

SHOULDER SHAPING—Bind off 4 sts at beg. of each of next 4 rows; 4 (5) sts at beg. of each of next 2 rows, working cable twist as before on center cable; 40 sts.

COLLAR—Inc. row—wrong side—With size 8 needles, inc. 1 st in each of first 2 sts, * k 1, inc. 1 st in next st; repeat from * to end; 61 sts.

Work ribbing as on back, beg. with row 2 for 1½ ins.—first row will be wrong side when collar is turned over. With size 10 needles, continue ribbing until collar measures 7 ins. from beg. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT—Work same as back until 7¼ (7¾) ins. above underarm marker, end on wrong side; 64 (66) sts.

Divide for Neck—Work 18 (19) sts, place on holder for left side; work 28 sts, place on holder for collar; work 18 (19) sts for right side.

Neck and Shoulder Shaping—Row 1—Bind off 4 sts for shoulder, work to end.

Row 2—Bind off 3 sts for neck, work to end. Repeat last 2 rows once. Bind off 4 (5) sts for shoulder.

Take up sts of left side. Join yarn at neck, work 1 row.

Row 2—Bind off 4 sts for shoulder, work to end.

Row 3—Bind off 3 sts for neck, work to end. Repeat last 2 rows once. Bind off 4 (5) sts for shoulder. Do not break yarn.

COLLAR—With size 8 needles, pick up and k 7 sts in the 6 bound-off sts; take up and work 28 sts of neck; pick up and k 7 sts on right side; 42 sts.

Inc. row—wrong side—Inc. 1 st in first st, k 1, * inc. 1 st in next st, k 1; repeat from * to end; 63 sts. Work same as collar on back.

SLEEVES—With size 8 needles, cast on 41 (45) sts. Work ribbing as on back for 16 rows, end with row 2.

Inc. row—wrong side—With size 10 needles, k 15 (17), p 3, inc. 1 st in next st, p 7, k 15 (17); 42 (46) sts.

Pattern—Row 1—right side—P 15 (17); twist cable on next 12 sts; p 15 (17). Continuing cable twists on 12 sts at center, inc. 1 st each side every 10th row 5 times, working increased sts in stockinette st; 52 (56) sts. Work even until 14½ ins. above inc. row, end on right side. Bind off 2 (3) sts at beg. of each of next 2 rows. Dec. 1 st each side every 2nd row 10 times. Bind off 2 sts at beg. of each of next 6 rows; 16 (18) sts. Bind off.

FINISHING—Sew seams, sewing edges of collar with seam on side which is wrong side when collar is turned over. Sew in sleeves with sleeve seam at center underarm. Steam, stretching bound-off edge of back collar to 17 ins. and front collar to 20 ins.

PULLOVER AND DICKEY

Shown on Page 26

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Spectra (2 oz skein) 7 (7-8-8) and Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz skein) 2 (3-3-3).

Knitting Needles: One pair each "Boye" Sizes 8 and 10. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. One

crochet hook Size G and one cable needle.

Gauge: Stockinette Stitch on Size 10 needles—4 sts to 1 inch; 11 rows to 2 inches.

PULLOVER

BACK—With Size 8 needles and Spectra—cast on 72 (74-78-82) sts. K 1 and P 1 in ribbing for 3 rows. Change to Size 10 needles and work in St St to 14½ inches or desired length to underarm, end with a P row. Width across back is 18 (18½-19½-20½) inches. **Raglan Armholes:** Bind off 2 (2-2-3) at beg of next 2 rows. **Row 3:** K 1, K 2 tog, K to last 3 sts, sl 1, K 1, pssso, K 1. **Row 4:** P. Repeat Rows 3 and 4 until 24 (24-26-26) rem. Bind off for back of neck.

FRONT—Work same as back for 6 inches, end with a P row. Next row K 28 (29-31-33), with Worsted K 3, inc 1 in each of next 2 sts, K 6, inc 1 in each of next 2 sts, K 3, with another skein of Spectra—K to end. **Note:** Work with matching colors and always twist yarns when changing colors to prevent a hole. Work in cable pat on the 76 (78-82-86) sts: **Row 1 and All Odd Rows:** P 28 (29-31-33), with Worsted K 2, P 6, K 4, P 6, K 2, with Spectra P 28 (29-31-33). **Row 2:** K 28 (29-31-33), P 2, sl next 3 to cable needle and hold in back, K next 3 then K the 3 from cable needle for cable twist, P 4, twist cable on next 6 sts, P 2, K to end. **Rows 4, 6 and 8:** K 28 (29-31-33), P 2, K 6, P 4, K 6, P 2, K to end. Repeat these 8 rows for pat, working to 13½ inches or 1 inch less than back to underarm, end on right side.

Neck and Raglan Armholes: Work 38 (39-41-43) sts and sl them to a holder, work to end. Keeping 10 sts at front edge in cable pat, work to same length as back to underarm, end on wrong side. Bind off 2 (2-2-3) at side edge, work to end. Work 1 more row. Dec for neck and armhole as follows: **Row 1—Right side:** K 1, K 2 tog, work to last 12 sts, K 2 tog, work 10 cable pat sts. Work 1 row. Repeat last 2 rows 3 (3-4-4) times more. Keeping neck edge even, continue to dec at raglan until 11 rem. Bind off rem'ing Spectra st. Work 6½ (6½-7-7) inches more of cable pat to fit across top of sleeve to center of back when stretched. Sl to a holder. Starting at neck, work other side: **To Dec at Neck and Armhole:** On right side work 10 cable pat sts, sl 1, K 1, pssso, work to last 3, sl 1, K 1, pssso, K 1.

SLEEVES—With Size 8 needles cast on 36 (36-38-38). K 1 and P 1 in ribbing for 2 inches, inc 4 (4-4-6) across last row. Change to Size 10 needles.

Start pat on the 40 (40-42-44): **Row 1—Right side:** With Spectra K 15 (15-16-17), with Worsted P 2, K 6, P 2, with another skein of Spectra K 15 (15-16-17). **Row 2:** With matching colors K the K sts and P the P sts. Work cable on next row then every 8th row. Continue in pat, inc 1 each side every 8th row 8 times then every 6th row 1 (2-2-2) times. Work on the 58 (60-62-64) to 16 inches or desired length. Width across sleeve is 14½ (15-15½-16) inches.

Raglan Sleeve Cap—Bind off 2 (2-2-3) at beg of next 2 rows. Dec as on back armhole on next row, every 4th row 5 (5-5-6) times then every other row until 20 rem. Bind off. Sew sleeves to back and front then sew underarm and sleeve seams. Weave ends of neck cables tog then sew across top of sleeves and back of neck. With Worsted crochet 1 row of sc around neck.

DICKEY

FRONT—With Size 8 needles and Worsted cast on 19. **Row 1—Wrong side:** P 1 * K 1, P 1, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * P 1, K 1, repeat from * across. **Row 3:** Repeat Row 1. Change to Size 10 needles. Work in pat as follows: **Row 1—Right side:** K 1, P 1 then K to last 2 sts, P 1, K 1. **Row 2:** P 1, K 1 then P to last 2 sts, K 1, P 1. Repeat Rows 1 and 2 once more. **Inc Row:** K 1, P 1, inc 1 by K'ing in back of next st in row below, K to last 3 sts, inc 1 as before, K 1, P 1, K 1. Repeat inc row every 4th row 15 times more. Work on the 51 sts to 14 inches from start, measured through center of work, end on right side.

Neck—Work 15 and sl them to holder, work 21 center sts and sl them to 2nd holder for neck, work to end. Dec 1 at neck every other row twice. Work on the 13 sts for 7 rows. Bind off. Starting at neck, work other side.

BACK—With Size 8 needles cast on 51. Work ribbing same as on front for 5 rows. Change to Size 10 needles. Work Rows 1 and 2 of pat to 3 inches from start, end on wrong side. **Shoulders**—Bind off 13 at beg of next 2 rows, leave rem'ing 25 on needle.

NECKBAND—Sew left shoulder seam. With Size 8 needles K across the 25 of back, pick up and K 10 along side, K the 21 from holder, pick up and K 10 on other side. K 1 and P 1 in ribbing on the 66 sts for about 5 inches. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew open shoulder seam, joining neckband. Fold neckband in half and sew to wrong side.

DRESS WITH CROCHET STOLE

Shown on Page 19

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 and 20 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Spectra (2 oz skein); for Dress: Color A: 4 (4-5-6-7-7); Color B: 4 (4-5-6-7-7) for Stole: Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz skein) 6 (6-6-6-6-6).

Knitting Needles: One "Boye" circular needle Size 10, one pair straight needles Size 10. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. One each crochet hooks Sizes F and H.

Gauge: Stockinette Stitch on Size 10 needles—4 sts to 1 inch; 11 rows to 2 inches.

DRESS

With Color A and circular needle cast on 176 (180-184-188-192-196). Join, careful not to twist sts. Mark beg of rows. K 2 rows. Drop A. With B—K 2 rows. Alternating 2 rows of A and 2 rows of B for pat, work for 4 (3-3-4-6-6) inches. Directions are for a 39 (39-39¼-39¼-39½-39½) inch dress from back of neck to hemline—for longer or shorter dress, make adjustment here. Place 4 markers: * K 44 (45-46-47-48-49), place marker on needle, repeat from * 3 times more.

Dec Row: * K to 2 sts before marker, K 2 tog, repeat from * 3 times more. Repeat dec's every 2 (2½-3-3½-4-6) inches 7 (6-5-4-3-2) times more—144 (152-160-168-176-184) sts. Hip measurement is 36 (38 - 40 - 42 - 44 - 46) inches. Repeat dec every 4 (4-4-3-3-3) inches 2 (2-2-3-3-3) times more then **on Size 14 only** dec 2 sts evenly spaced. Work on the 136 (144-150-156-164-172) sts to 32 inches or desired length. Bust measurement is 34 (36-37½-39-41-43) inches. Bind off 5 (6-7-8-10-12) for underarm, K until 63 (66-68-70-72-74) from bind-off and leave them on circular needle for front, with straight needle bind off 5 (6-7-8-10-12) for underarm, K rem'ing 63 (66-68-70-72-74) for back, turn.

Back Armholes—Working back and forth in St St, continue to alternate 2 rows of A, 2 rows of B. Dec 1 each side every other row 3 times. Work on the 57 (60-62-64-66-68) sts to 2¼ (2¼-2½-2½-2¾-2¾) inches above bound-off sts. Inc 1 each side on next row then every 6th row 3 times more. Work on the 65 (68-70-72-74-76) sts to 6¾ (6¾ -7-7-7¼-7¼) inches above underarm. **Neck and Shoulder:** Work 21 (22-22-23-23-24) and sl them to a

Continued

holder, bind off center 23 (24-26-26-28-28) for neck, work to end of row. Bind off 5 (5-5-5-5-6) at armhole 3 (2-2-1-1-4) times then on **Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 and 18 only** bind off 6 at same edge 1 (2-2-3-3) times. Starting at neck, work other side.

Front—With straight needles P the 63 (66-68-70-72-74) sts. Work same as back to 5¼ (5¾-6-6-6¼-6½) inches straight above bound-off sts—65 (68-70-72-74-76) rem. **Neck and Shoulder:** Work 27 (28-28-29-29-30) and sl them to a holder, bind off center 11 (12-14-14-16-16) for neck, work to end. Bind off 2 at neck 3 times and at the same time when armhole matches back armhole, bind off 5 (5-5-5-5-6) at armhole 3 (2-2-1-1-4) times then on **Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 and 18 only** bind off 6 at same edge 1 (2-2-3-3) times. Starting at neck, work other side.

COLLAR—Sew shoulder and underarm seams. With A and straight needles cast on 16. **Row 1: P. Row 2:** K 2 tog, K to last st, inc 1 in last st. Working colors as before, repeat Rows 1 and 2 until collar fits around neck. Bind off. With right sides tog, sew collar to neck, weaving ends tog. Fold to wrong side and sew.

EDGING—On right side with B and Size F hook, crochet 1 row of sc around armhole, join with a sl st to first sc. Fasten off. **Row 2:** On right side with A—crochet 1 more row, working backward from left to right to beg of row. Fasten off. Work same edging around hemline.

STOLE

First Strip—With Size H hook ch 6, join with a sl st to form a ring.

First Motif—Ch 3, work 12 dc in ring, ch 1, turn, * 1 sc in first dc, [ch 4, 1 sc in each of next 2 dc] 5 times, ch 5, 1 sc in first ch of ch-5 to form a picot *, 1 sc in last dc, ch 6, turn, sl st in sc at other side of picot, ch 3, turn. **2nd Motif:** 12 dc in ch-6 space, sl st in next ch-4 loop of previous row, ch 1, turn, repeat from * to * of first motif once, 1 sc in last dc, sl st in next ch-4 loop of previous motif, ch 6, turn, sl st in sc at other side of picot, ch 3, turn. Repeat 2nd Motif for pat, working until there are 39 motifs in all, end last motif after the 5 ch-4 loops have been completed, 1 sc in last dc. Fasten off. Make 3 more strips and sew tog joining ch-4 loops. **Fringe:** Wind yarn over a 6-inch cardboard. Cut strands at one end. Fold and knot 5 strands in free loops at each end.

CABLE SWEATER

Shown on Page 28

Instructions are for Size 12-14.

Changes for Sizes 16-18 are in parentheses.

Materials: BEAR BRAND or FLEISHER'S Gigantic, 2 oz skeins 13 (14).

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Needles Size 15. 1 pair "Boye" Needles Size 11. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: Pattern St—Size 15 Needles—5 sts = 2 inches; 3 rows = 1 inch.

Measurements for Blocking: At bustline: (32-34 in.) 37; (36-38 in.) 40; Width of back at underarm: (32-34 in.) 17; (36-38 in.) 19; Width of sleeves at underarm: (32-34 in.) 13; (36-38 in.) 15.

BACK—With size 11 needles, cast on 43 (47) sts.

Ribbing—Row 1—wrong side—P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * to end.

Row 2—K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat these 2 rows until there are 9 rows from beg., end on wrong side.

Double Seed St Pattern—Row 1—right side—With size 15 needles, p 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * to end.

Row 2—K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * to end.

Row 3—Same as row 2.

Row 4—Same as row 1. Repeat these 4 rows for double seed st pat. Work even in pat. until there are 38 rows of pat.—about 13 ins.—above ribbing, end on wrong side with row 2 of pat. Mark for underarm.

Raglan Shaping—Continuing pat., bind off 2 sts at beg. of each of next 2 rows.

Dec. row—right side—K 1, slip, k and pass, work pat. to within 3 sts of end, k 2 tog., k 1.

Next row—P 2, work pat. to within 2 sts of end, p 2. Repeat last 2 rows 11 (13) times; 15 (15) sts. Bind off in pat.

SLEEVES—With size 11 needles, cast on 23 (23) sts. Work ribbing as on back for 8 rows. Work 1 more row ribbing, increasing 2 (6) sts evenly spaced across row; 25 (29) sts.

Pattern—With size 15 needles, work pat. as on back for 6 rows. Inc. 1 st each side of next row. Repeat inc. each side every 8th row 3 times, with care to carry out pat. on added sts; 33 (37) sts. Work even until there are 38 rows of pat.—about 13 ins.—above ribbing, end on wrong side with row 2 of pat. Mark for underarm.

Work Raglan Shaping as for back; 5 (5) sts. Bind off in pat.

FRONT—With size 11 needles, cast on

49 (53) sts. Work ribbing as on back for 8 rows.

Inc. row—wrong side—P 1, * k 1, p 1 *; repeat between *s 10 (11) times; inc. 1 st in each of next 3 sts as to p, p 1; repeat between *s 11 (12) times; 52 (56) sts.

Pattern — Row 1—cable twist row—right side—With size 15 needles, p 1, * k 1, p 1 *; repeat between *s 9 (10) times; p 1, slip next 4 sts to hook, hold at front, k next 4 sts, k 4 sts from hook, p 1 for cable stripe; p 1, repeat between *s 10 (11) times.

Row 2—K 1, * p 1, k 1 *; repeat between *s 9 (10) times; k 1, p 8, k 1; k 1, repeat between *s 10 (11) times.

Row 3—K 1, * p 1, k 1 *; repeat between *s 9 (10) times; p 1, k 8, p 1; k 1, repeat between *s 10 (11) times.

Row 4—P 1, * k 1, p 1 *; repeat between *s 9 (10) times; k 1, p 8, k 1; p 1, repeat between *s 10 (11) times.

Row 5—P 1, * k 1, p 1 *; repeat between *s 9 (10) times; p 1, k 8, p 1; p 1, repeat between *s 10 (11) times.

Row 6—K 1, * p 1, k 1 *; repeat between *s 9 (10) times; k 1, p 8, k 1; k 1, repeat between *s 10 (11) times.

Row 7—cable twist row—K 1, * p 1, k 1 *; repeat between *s 9 (10) times; p 1, twist cable on next 8 sts as before, p 1; k 1, repeat between *s 10 (11) times.

Continue in this way working 10 sts of cable stripe at center and remaining sts each side in double seed st pat., twisting cable every 6th row. Work until 38 rows above inc. row, end on wrong side with row 2 of pat. Mark for underarm.

Work Raglan Shaping as for back, continuing cable stripe until 12 (14) sts have been decreased at each side, end on right side; 24 (24) sts.

Next row—Work 6 sts in pat., p 2 tog. 6 times in succession, work 6 sts in pat. Bind off remaining 18 sts.

COLLAR—With size 15 needles, cast on 19 sts.

Row 1—K 1, p 8; * k 1, p 1; repeat from * to end.

Row 2—cable twist row—* K 1, p 1; repeat from * to within 9 sts of end; twist cable on next 8 sts, p 1.

Row 3—K 1, p 8, k 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across row, end k 1.

Row 4—* P 1, k 1; repeat from * to within 10 sts of end, p 1, k 8, p 1.

Row 5—Same as row 1.

Row 6—* K 1, p 1; repeat from * to within 9 sts of end, k 8, p 1.

Row 7—Same as row 3.

Row 8—* P 1, k 1; repeat from * to within 10 sts of end, p 1, twist cable, p 1.

Continuing in this way, having 9 sts in double seed st stripe, cable pat. on remaining 10 sts and twisting cable every 6th row, work until about 36 ins. from beg., end with 3rd row after a cable twist. Bind off in pat. Weave bound-off and cast-on edges tog. neatly.

FINISHING—Sew seams. Sew in sleeves matching rows on raglan shaping. Sew on collar as illustrated with seam at center of one sleeve, holding in extra fullness of collar evenly. Block.

HELMET

Shown on Page 22

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply ("Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 4 ounces of No. 971 Palette.

Plastic Crochet Hook No. 9.

One button.

Gauge: 2 star sts = 1 inch; 2 rows = 1 inch.

Starting at center top, ch 4. Join with sl st to form ring. **1st rnd:** Ch 3, 11 dc in ring. Join to top of ch-3. **2nd rnd:** Ch 3, insert hook in 2nd ch from hook and draw loop through to level of the ch-3, bringing each loop to the level of first loop, draw up a loop in next ch, draw up a loop in same place where sl st was made and in next st (5 loops on hook), yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch 1 to form eye of star st—starting star st made; *now draw up 4 loops as follows: in the eye of previous star st, in back loop of last loop drawn up on same star st, in same dc where last star st was made and in next dc; yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch 1 to form eye of star st—another star st made. Repeat from * around, ending with eye on last star st, sl st in top of ch-3 (12 star sts). **3rd rnd:** Ch 3, draw up a loop in 2nd ch from hook, in next ch, in same place as sl st and in st preceding eye of first star st, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch 1 to form eye, *make a star st as on 2nd rnd, drawing up last 2 loops in same place as last loop of previous star st was drawn up and in eye of same star st on 2nd rnd—A star st increased; make a star st, drawing up last 2 loops in same eye as last loop of previous star st was drawn up and in st preceding next eye—another star st increased. Repeat from * around—24 star sts. Join as before. Place 8 markers evenly spaced on last rnd. **4th rnd:** Ch 3, draw up a loop in 2nd ch from hook, in next ch, in st preceding eye of first star st and

in eye of star st, complete star st as before—star st over star st made; make a star st, drawing up last 2 loops in st preceding eye of next star st and in eye of star st—another star st over star st made; work star sts around, increasing a star st at each marker—32 star sts. Join. Place 6 markers evenly spaced on last rnd. **5th and 6th rnds:** Work as for 4th rnd, increasing a star st at each marker—44 star sts on 6th rnd. Work even (star st over star st) until piece measures 7 inches from center top. Break off and fasten. Joining of rnds is center back.

EARFLAP—Holding right side of work toward you, attach yarn to eye of 13th star st preceding joining and work in rows as follows: **1st row:** Ch 3, make a star st over each of next 8 star sts. Ch 3, turn. **2nd row:** Star st in each star st across. Ch 3, turn. **3rd row:** Dec 1 star st. (to dec, draw up last 2 loops in 2nd star st on previous row); star st in each star st across to within last 2 star sts, draw up last 2 loops of next star st in last star st (another star st decreased)—6 star sts on row. Ch 3, turn. **4th row:** Repeat 2nd row. Repeat last 2 rows once more—4 star sts. Ch 1, turn. **Next row:** Sc in eye of each star st across—beginning of chin strap. Ch 1, turn. **Following row:** Sc in each of the 4 sc. Ch 1, turn. Repeat last row for 3 inches. Break off and fasten. Allowing 8 star sts for back of neck on helmet, attach yarn to eye of next star st and work as for previous Earflap until 2½ inches of chin strap have been completed. **Next row:** Sc in first sc, ch 2, skip next 2 sc, sc in last sc—buttonhole made. Ch 1, turn. **Following row:** Sc in each sc and in each ch across. Ch 1, turn. **Last row:** Sc in each sc across. Break off and fasten. Attach yarn to back of helmet and sc closely around helmet and earflaps. Join, break off and fasten.

POM-PON—Cut a 4-inch square of cardboard. Place two strands, each 10 inches long, across cardboard. Wind a double strand of yarn around cardboard until all yarn has been used. Tie strands securely at one edge with 10-inch strands. Cut strands at other edge. Trim and attach to center of crown.

Sew button in place.

SEQUIN HAT

Shown on Page 22

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply, Art. E. 234 (4-oz. "Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 1 skein of No. 649 Olive Green.

Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 2/0 (double zero.) OR SIZE REQUIRED TO WORK TO GAUGE.

5 packages of bronze bangles with large holes.

Gauge: 6 sts (3 sps) = 1 inch; 3 rnds = 1 inch.

Thread bangles on knitting worsted. Push them back from end of yarn. Starting at top of hat, ch 4. Join with sl st in first ch to form a ring. **1st rnd:** Ch 1, make 6 sc in ring. Join with sl st in first sc. **2nd rnd:** Ch 1, turn, sc in first sc, * ch 1, push up a bangle, ch 1, sc in next sc. Repeat from * around (6 bangles). Hereafter, do not join rnds. **3rd rnd:** Sc in next ch-1 sp before the bangle, * Ch 1, sc in same sp (1 sp increased), ch 1, sc in next sp. Repeat from * around (3 sps increased). **4th rnd:** * Ch 1, push up a bangle, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp. Repeat from * around (9 bangles). **5th rnd:** * Ch 1, h dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, h dc in same sp (an inc), ch 1, h dc in next sp, ch 1, h dc in next sp. Repeat from * around (3 sps increased). **6th rnd:** * Ch 1, push up a bangle, ch 1, h dc in next ch-1 sp. Repeat from * around. Repeat 5th and 6th rnds, having 3 more bangles on each bangle rnd, until there are 13 bangle rnds. On each of the next 2 plain rnds, inc 4 sps evenly around (4 more bangles on each bangle rnd.) **Next rnd:** Sc and ch 1 in each sp around, keeping work loose enough to fit headsize. Sl st in next sc, break off and fasten.

KNITTED HAT

Shown on Page 23

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply ("Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 3 ounces each of No. 1 White and No. 12 Black.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 7. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge—10 rows of garter st and 4 rows of stockinette st = 1¾ inches; 9 sts = 2 inches.

CROWN—Starting at back seam with White, cast on 42 sts. K 10 rows (5 ridges—garter st). Do not break yarn; carry loosely along side edge of other color. Attach Black and k 1 row, p 1 row (stockinette st) for 4 rows. Repeat these 14 rows of pattern for 20 inches or desired head size. Bind off.

BAND—With double strand of Black, cast on 10 sts. Work in garter st for 25 inches. Bind off.

Sew back seam of hat together. On wrong side of hat gather ends of White stripes for top of hat. Pull up tightly

Continued

and fasten, then gather Black stripes tightly and fasten off. Easing it to fit edge, sew one edge of band to right side of hat. Turn up band and tack in place.

HOODED PULLOVER

Shown on Page 26

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Spectra (2 oz skein) 9 (9-10-10).

Knitting Needles: One pair each "Boye" Sizes 8 and 10. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT GAUGE. One steel crochet hook Size O.

Gauge: Stockinette Stitch on Size 10 needles—4 sts to 1 inch; 11 rows to 2 inches.

BACK—With size 8 needles cast on 70 (74-78-82). **Row 1—Right side:** K 2, * P 2, K 2, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 2, * K 2, P 2, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows 3 times more, inc 1 each side on last row **on Size 12 only.** Change to Size 10 needles. Work in St St on the 72 (74-78-82) sts to 16 inches from start, end with a K row. Width across back is 18 (18½-19½-20½) inches. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 (4-4-5) at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 each side every other row 4 (4-5-5) times. Work on the 56 (58-60-62) sts to 7½ (7¾-8-8¼) inches straight above bound-off sts, end on wrong side. Width across shoulders is 14 (14½-15-15½) inches. **Shoulders:** Bind off 4 at beg of next 6 (4-4-2) rows then 5 at beg of next 2 (4-4-6) rows. Bind off the 22 (22-24-24) sts for back of neck.

FRONT—With Size 8 needles cast on 70 (74-78-82). Work in ribbing as on back, inc 1 each side on last row **on Sizes 12 and 14 only.** Change to Size 10 needles. Work in St St on the 72 (76-78-82) sts to 8 (8¼-8½-8¾) inches from start, end with a K row. Next row P 34 (36-37-39) and sl them to a holder, bind off next 4, P to end. Work on the 34 (36-37-39) sts to underarm, end with a P row. **Armhole:** Bind off 4 (4-4-5) at side edge. Dec 1 at same edge every other row 4 (5-5-5) times. Work on the 26 (27-28-29) sts to 5½ (5¾-6-6¼) inches straight above bound-off sts, end with a K row.

NECK AND SHOULDER—Bind off 5 (5-6-6) at front edge, work to end of row. Bind off 2 at same edge twice more. When armhole matches back armhole, bind off 4 at armhole 3 (2-2-1) times then 5 at same edge 1 (2-2-3) times. Starting at front edge, work other side.

SLEEVES—With Size 10 needles cast

on 42 (42-46-46). Work in ribbing same as on back for 6 rows. Working added sts in ribbing, inc 1 each side on next row, every 6th row 7 (10-7-13) times then **on Sizes 12, 14 and 16 only** inc 1 each side every 8th row 4 (2-4) times. Work on the 66 (68-70-74) sts to 17 inches or desired length from start. Width across sleeve is 13 (13½-14-14¾) inches. **Sleeve Cap:** Bind off 4 (4-4-5) at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 each side every other row until 34 rem. Bind off 3 at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off the 22 sts.

HOOD—Sew shoulder seams. With Size 10 needles starting at right front on right side, pick up and K 74 (74-78-78) around neck. **Row 1—Wrong side:** P 2, * K 2, P 2, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 2, * P 2, K 2, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for 10 inches, end on right side. Work short rows: **Row 1:** Work 44 (44-48-48), P 2 tog, turn. **Row 2:** Sl 1, K 14 (14-18-18), sl 1, K 1, psso, turn. **Row 3:** Sl 1, P 14 (14-18-18), P 2 tog, turn. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 until 16 (16-20-20) rem at center. Sl sts to a holder. Break yarn. With Size 8 needles starting at right front edge of hood, pick up and K 43 along side, K the 16 (16-20-20) on holder, pick up and K 43 on other side. Work on the 102 (102-106-106) sts: **Row 1—Wrong side:** P 2, * K 2, P 2, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 2, * P 2, K 2, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows twice more. Bind off in ribbing.

FRONT BANDS—With Size 8 needles on right side starting at neck, pick up and K 74 on left front. Work in ribbing same as on hood for 8 rows. Bind off in ribbing. Starting at lower edge of opening, pick up and K 74 on right edge. Work in ribbing for 3 rows. **Buttonholes:** Work 3, bind off next 3, * work 12 more, bind off next 3, repeat from * 3 times more, work to end of row. Next row cast on 3 over each buttonhole. Work 3 more rows in ribbing. Bind off in ribbing. Sew sides of hood to front bands, leaving ½ inch free at each front edge. Overlap and sew front edges across bound off sts. Sew sleeves in place then sew underarm and sleeve seams. Cover button-rings with sc, turn to center and draw sts tog.

ANGORA HAT

Shown on Page 23

Materials: BEAR BRAND or FLEISHER'S "Shetland and Wool" or Botany Scottie "Shetland and Wool" A, 1 skein (2 oz. skein) and BEAR BRAND, FLEISHER'S or Botany Imported Angora B, 3 balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye"

Needles, Size 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1 inch; 7 rows = 1 inch.

NOTE—Ribbing made with A turns up inside cap to form a lining. With A, cast on 80 sts. Work k 1, p 1 ribbing for 7 ins.

Inc row—right side—K 1, p 1, * inc. 1 st in next st, p 1, k 1, p 1; repeat from *, end last repeat inc. 1, p 1; 100 sts. Break A, leaving 20-in. end for sewing. With B, work stockinette st—p 1 row, k 1 row—for 5 ins., end with p row.

First dec. row—* K 3, k 2, tog; repeat from * to end; 80 sts. Work 7 rows even.

2nd dec. row—* K 2, k 2 tog; repeat from * to end; 60 sts. Work 5 rows.

3rd dec. row—* K 1, k 2 tog; repeat from * to end; 40 sts. Work 3 rows.

4th dec. row—* K 2 tog; repeat from * to end; 20 sts.

Break yarn, leaving 20-in. end for sewing.

Thread B in tapestry needle and run through 20 sts, slipping them off needle. Draw up tightly. Run B through sts again. Draw up tightly and fasten. With B, weave side edges of B part. With A, sew edges of A part. Steam ribbing lightly.

BLACK PONY

Shown on Page 35

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S O.N.T. Pearl Cotton, Art. C. 19, Size 5, 7 balls of Black; 1 ball each of Spanish Red and White.

Plastic Crochet Hook No. 6. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO WORK TO GAUGE. 2 pearl beads for eyes. Sequins for trimming saddle. Material for stuffing.

SIDE PIECE (Make 2)—Starting at back edge with 3 strands of Black, ch 11. **1st row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 9 ch. Ch 11 for back leg. Turn. **2nd row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 9 ch, sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **3rd to 7th rows incl:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **8th row:** Sc in first 10 sc. Ch 1, turn. **9th to 14th rows incl:** Working over this group of 10 sc only, sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **15th row:** Sc in each sc across, ch 11 for front leg. Turn. **16th row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 9 ch, sc in next 10 sc, ch 7 for neck. Turn. **17th row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 5 ch, sc in next 20 sc. Ch 1, turn. **18th row:** Sc in next 26 sc. Ch 5, turn. **19th row:**

Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 3 ch, sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **20th and 21st rows:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **22nd row:** Sl st in next 12 sc, sc in next 18 sc. Ch 1, turn. **23rd row:** Sc in next 12 sc, ch 3 for nose. Turn. **24th row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next ch, sc in next 12 sc. Ch 1, turn. **25th to 28th rows incl:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. At end of 28th row, break off.

SADDLE—Starting at narrow end with a double strand of Red, ch 7. **1st row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 5 ch. Ch 1, turn. **2nd to 18th rows incl:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. At end of 18th row, break off.

STRIP—With double strand of Red, ch 11. **1st row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 9 ch. Break off.

EAR (Make 2)—With 3 strands of Black, ch 5, sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next ch, 5 sc in next ch; working back along opposite side, sc in next 2 ch. Break off.

Insert stuffing between Side Pieces and sew together. Tack Saddle in place, with ends of Strip meeting ends of Saddle. Trim Saddle with sequins. Sew ears and eyes in place. For bridle, using Red, make a chain desired length, sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Break off. For tail, cut 40 strands of White 8 inches long. Tie securely together at center and sew in place where tied. For mane, cut 8 strands of White 2 inches long, insert a hook in st at top of forehead, draw ends through and tie. Continue in this manner in each st from forehead to back of neck.

CLOCHE or BOWLER

Shown on Page 23

Materials: FLEISHER'S, BEAR BRAND or Botany Supra Mohair, 3 balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Needles, Size 13. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 5 sts = 2 inches; 7 rows = 2 inches.

BRIM—With 2 strands of yarn, cast on 38 sts loosely for facing of brim. P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row for stockinette st.

First inc. row—right side—* K 1, inc. 1st in next st by knitting 1 st in side of st in row below but do not slip this st from left needle; k st on left needle and slip both sts from needle; repeat from * to end; 57 sts. Work even until 4 ins. from beg., end with k row.

Brim dec. row—* P 1, p 2 tog.; repeat from * to end; 38 sts. Work 4 rows even for headband, end

with p row. P next row on wrong side of crown to reverse stockinette st. Repeat first inc. row; 57 sts. Work even until 5 ins. above headband, end with k row.

First Crown dec. row—P 1, * p 2 tog., p 2; repeat from * to end; 43 sts. Work 3 rows even.

2nd dec. row—P 1, * p 2 tog., p 1; repeat from * to end; 29 sts. K 1 row.

3rd dec. row—P 1, * p 2 tog.; repeat from * to end; 15 sts.

Break yarn, leaving a 20-in. end for sewing.

FINISHING—Thread yarn in tapestry needle and run through sts on needle, slipping them off. Draw up tight. Fasten off. Run yarn through sts again. Fasten off.

Weave side edges tog., weaving crown and headband on right side and brim on opposite side. Turn back facing of brim over on to right side and sew cast-on row to right side of brim dec. row, covering dec. row and leaving 4 rows of the purled side of headband showing above this seam. Brush with a plastic hairbrush.

GO-GO CAP

Shown on Page 23

Materials: FLEISHER'S or BEAR BRAND Four Seasons Yarn or BOTANY Jiffy, 3 skeins (2 oz. skeins).

Crochet Hook: 1 "Boye" Aluminum Hook Size H—OR SIZE REQUIRED TO WORK TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 7 sts = 2 inches; 4 rows = 1 inch.

Ch 3, join with a slip st to form a ring. **Note:** Join each round with a slip st into first st, ch 1.

Round 1—Work 6 sc in ring.

Round 2—Work 2 sc in each st; 12 sts.

Round 3—*Work 1 sc in first st, 2 sc in next st; repeat from * around. Continue to inc. 6 sts in each round being careful not to have incs. over incs. in previous round to avoid forming points, until 12 rounds have been completed; 72 sts. Work 4 rounds even.

Round 17—Inc. 4 sts evenly spaced; 76 sts.

Round 18—Work even.

Round 19—Inc. 4 sts evenly spaced; 80 sts. Work 5 rounds even.

Rounds 25 and 26—Dec. 6 sts in each round evenly spaced; 68 sts. Work 3 rounds even. Fasten off.

PEAK—Join yarn in 25th st of last round.

Row 1—* Work 1 sc in each of next 3 sts, 2 sc in next st; repeat from * 3 times, work 1 sc in each of next 4 sts. Fasten off.

Row 2—Join yarn in 23rd st of last round; work 1 sc in each of next 28 sts. Fasten off.

Row 3—Join yarn in 21st st of last round; work 1 sc in each of next 32 sts. Fasten off.

Row 4—Join yarn in 19th st of last round; work 1 sc in each of next 36 sts. Fasten off.

FACING OF PEAK—**Row 1**—Join yarn in same st as row 4 of peak and work 1 sc in back loop of each st; 36 sts. Do no break yarn; turn.

Row 2—Slip st in each of first 2 sts, work 1 sc in each of next 32 sts; turn, thus leaving off last 2 sts.

Row 3—Slip st in each of first 2 sts, work 1 sc in each of next 28 sts; turn.

Row 4—Slip st in each of first 2 sts; 1 sc in each of next 2 sts, * draw up a loop in each of next 2 sts, yo and draw through 3 loops on hook—a dec.—, work 1 sc in each of next 3 sts; repeat from * 3 times, work 1 st in each of next 2 sts, 1 slip in each of last 2 sts. Fasten off.

Join yarn in first st of first row of facing of peak and work 1 row slip st across shaped edge of facing. Fasten off.

FINISHING—Turn back facing and sew to wrong side of peak.

POM-PON—Wind yarn 204 times around a 2-in. cardboard. Tie at one end securely; cut other end. Trim ends evenly. Sew pom-pom to top of cap.

DIAMOND CABLE CARDIGAN

Shown on Page 28

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18) are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Roma Italian Mohair (40 gram ball) 10 (11-12).

Knitting Needles: One pair each "Boye" Sizes 5 and 10—14 inch or "Jumper" needles Sizes 5 and 10 and one "Boye" cable needle. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: Pattern Stitch on Size 10 needles—4 sts to 1 inch; 5 rows to 1 inch.

PATTERN STITCH—Multiple of 10 sts. **Row 1:** K 2, P 6, * sl next 2 sts to a cable needle and hold in back of work, K next 2 sts then K the 2 sts from cable needle for cable twist, P 6, re-

Continued

peat from * across, ending K 2. **Row 2 and all Even Rows:** K the K sts and P the P sts as they appear on needle. **Row 3:** K 2, P 6, * K 4, P 6, repeat from * across, ending K 2. **Row 5:** Same as Row 1. **Row 7:** * Sl next 2 sts to cable needle and hold in front, P 1 then K the 2 sts from cable needle for left twist, P 4, sl next st to cable needle and hold in back, K next 2 sts then P the st from cable needle for right twist, repeat from * across, **Row 9:** P 1, * left twist on next 3 sts, P 2, right twist on next 3 sts, P 2, repeat from * across, ending P 1 instead of 2. **Row 11:** P 2, * sl next 3 sts to cable needle and hold in back, P 1, K 2 then K 2 and P 1 from cable needle, P 4, repeat from * across, ending P 2 instead of 4. **Row 13:** P 3, * K 4, P 6, repeat from * across, ending P 3 instead of 6. **Row 15:** P 3, * twist cable on next 4 sts as in Row 1, P 6, repeat from * across, ending P 3 instead of 6. **Row 17:** P 2, * right twist on next 3 sts, left twist on next 3 sts, P 4, repeat from * across, ending P 2 instead of 4. **Row 19:** P 1, * right twist on next 3 sts, P 2, left twist on next 3 sts, P 2, repeat from * across, ending P 1 instead of 2. **Row 21:** Right twist, * P 4, twist cable on next 6 sts as in Row 11, repeat from * across, ending P 4, left twist last 3 sts. **Row 22:** K the K sts and P the P sts as they appear on needle. Repeat from Row 3 for pat.

BODY—With Size 5 needles cast on 154 (162-174) sts. **Row 1—Right side:** K 2, * P 2, K 2, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 2, * K 2, P 2, repeat from * across. **Rows 3 and 4:** Repeat Rows 1 and 2. **Row 5:** K 2, bind off next 4 sts for buttonhole, work in ribbing to end of row. **Row 6:** Same as Row 2, casting on 4 sts over bound-off sts. **Rows 7 through 11:** Repeat Rows 1 and 2 twice then repeat Row 1. **Row 12:** Work 8 sts in ribbing and sl them to a large safety pin. Change to Size 10 needles, working to last 8 sts, continue row in ribbing, inc'ing 2 (4-2) sts across. Sl rem'ing 8 sts to another safety pin. Work in pat on the 140 (150-160) sts until body measures 17 inches from start, ending on wrong side. Divide sts for armholes as follows: Work in pat across 31 (34-36) sts and sl them to a holder for right front, bind off next 8 sts, work pat across next 61 (65-71) sts, careful to keep pat and sl the 62 (66-72) sts to another holder for back, bind off next 8 sts, work in pat to end of row.

LEFT FRONT—Work on the 31 (34-36) sts. Dec 1 st at armhole edge every other row 3 (4-4) times. Work on the 28 (30-32) sts until armhole measures 5½ (6-6½) inches straight above bound-off sts, ending on right side.

Neck and Shoulder: Bind off 2 sts at front edge for neck. Bind off 3 sts at same edge once. Dec 1 st at same edge every row 7 times and at the same time when armhole measures 7½ (8-8½) inches from underarm, bind off 5 (6-7) sts at armhole edge 2 (3-2) times then on Small and Large Sizes only bind off 6 sts once.

RIGHT FRONT—Work to correspond to left front, reversing the shaping.

BACK—Work in pat, dec'ing 1 st each side every other row 5 (4-4) times. Work on the 52 (58-64) sts until armholes measure 7½ (8-8½) inches. **Shoulders:** Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at beg of next 4 (6-4) rows then on Small and Large only bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off rem'ing 20 (22-24) sts for back of neck.

FRONT BORDERS—Sl 8 sts of left front border to Size 5 needle. Continue in ribbing to fit front edge to neck. Bind off and sew to front. Place markers for 5 more buttons evenly spaced with last marker ½ inch below neck. Work right front border to correspond, working buttonholes opposite markers.

SLEEVES—With Size 5 needles cast on 40 sts for all sizes. K 2 and P 2 in ribbing for 3¾ inches. Change to Size 10 needles. Work in pat, inc'ing 1 st each side every 8th (8th-6th) row 6 (7-8) times. Work on the 52 (54-56) sts until sleeve measures 17 inches or desired length from start. **Sleeve Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every row twice, every other row until 22 (20-18) sts rem. Dec 1 st each side every row 5 (3-1) times. Bind off rem'ing 12 (14-16) sts. Sew shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place.

COLLAR—With Size 5 needles cast on 98 (102-102) sts loosely. K 2 and P 2 in ribbing same as on body for 3 inches, ending on right side of work. Next row dec 1 st in each K 2 rib. Continue in K 2 and P 1 ribbing for 1 more inch. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew collar to neck, starting and ending ½ inch in from each front edge.

FRINGED SUIT

Shown on Page 12

Directions are given for Sizes 12 and 14. Sizes 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Scheepjes" Benifica 10-11 (12-13) balls main color (MC), 1 ball contrasting color (CC) for Fringe; 1 yard of ½ inch elastic for Skirt, 5-¾ inch buttons for Jacket.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 6. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Steel Crochet Hook No. 1.

GAUGE: Stockinette st—11 sts to 2 inches.

SKIRT

BACK—Cast on 100-106 (112-118) sts. Work stockinette st to 18½" from beg, ending with P row. Skirt is planned for 25½" length. If different length is desired, make change before 1st dec row. **1st Dec Row**—K 26-28 (30-32) sts, with yarn in back Sl 1 as if to K, K 1, PSSO, insert marker on needle, K 2 tog, K to last 30-32 (34-36) sts, Sl 1, K 1, PSSO, insert marker, K 2 tog, K to end. Work 7 rows even. Dec 1 st at each side of of each marker on next row, then every 8th row 5 more times. Work even on 72-76 (84-90) sts to 25½" from beg, or desired finished length. Bind off.

FRONT—Work same as Back.

FINISHING—Sew side seams. From right side crochet 2 rnds sc around bottom edge. Crochet 1 rnd sc around top with crocheted casing inside. Insert elastic, adjusting to fit.

JACKET

BACK—Cast on 101-107 (113-119) sts. Work Pattern for 2" then work stockinette st to 12½" from beg, or desired length to underarms, ending with P row. **Shape Raglan:** Bind off 3-3 (4-4) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. **Dec row**—K 2, with yarn in back Sl 1 as if to K, K 1, PSSO, K to last 4 sts, K 2 tog, K 2. **Next row**—Purl. Repeat last 2 rows until 25-27 (27-29) sts remain. Bind off.

LEFT FRONT—Cast on 55-59 (63-67) sts. Work Pattern for 2", ending with Pattern row 2 or 4. **Next row**—K to last 9 sts, insert a marker on needle, work Pattern to end. With 9 sts at front border in Pattern st, work to same length as Back to underarm, ending with P row. **Shape Raglan:** Bind off 3-3 (4-5) sts at beg of next row. Work 1 row even. **Dec Row**—K 2, K 2 tog, work to end. Work 3 rows even. Repeat last 4 rows 4-3 (2-2) more times; then dec every 2nd row until 33-34 (34-35) sts remain, ending at front edge. **Shape Neck:** Bind off 13-14 (14-15) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at neck edge and raglan every 2nd row 5 times. Work neck edge even, dec raglan as before to 5 sts, ending with P row.

Next row—K 2 tog, K 1, K 2 tog, Purl 1 row. K 3 sts tog. End off.

RIGHT FRONT—Work to correspond with Left Front.

SLEEVES—Cast on 51-55 (59-63) sts. Work stockinette st for 3". Inc 1 st at each end of next row, then every $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 73-77 (81-85) sts. Work even to 10" from beg, or desired length to underarm, ending with P row. **Shape Raglan:** Bind off 3 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Work 2 rows even.

Dec row—Work same as dec row on Back. Work 3 rows even. Repeat decs on next row then every 4th row 3 more times; then every 2nd row to 7 sts. Bind off.

COLLAR—Sew raglan seams of Back and Front to raglan seams of Sleeves. From right side, starting at center of left front band, pick up 87-89 (91-95) sts around neck, ending at center of right front band. Work Pattern, inc 1 st at each end every 4th row for $1\frac{3}{4}$ ". Work even for 1" then dec 1 st at each end of every 2nd row to $3\frac{1}{2}$ " from beg. Bind off very loosely.

CUFFS (Make 2)—Cast on 53-57 (61-65) sts. Work Pattern, inc 1 st at each end of every 4th row 3 times. Work even to 2" from beg. Dec 1 st at each end of every 2nd row for $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Bind off loosely.

FINISHING—Sew side and sleeve seams. Starting at bottom of right front, from right side with MC crochet 1 row sc to beg of collar, work 3 sc in corner; sc around collar rounding front edges, then continue down left front to bottom. End off. Work 1 more row around collar only. Work 2 rows sc around 3 outer edges of cuffs in same way. With opening of cuffs to outer side of sleeves, sew on cuffs.

FRINGE—Cut contrasting color into 4" strands. Fold two strands in half, to form a loop. From wrong side insert crochet hook in 1st sc of Collar and draw fringe loop through, then draw four ends of fringe through loop. * In next st make fringe with 1 strand, in next st make fringe with 2 strands. Repeat from * around. Finish right front edge and cuffs in same way. Have 5 machine-made buttonholes made on right front. Sew on buttons. Trim fringe even.

EMBROIDERED MITTENS

Shown on Page 24

Directions are given for Size Medium.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz skein)—1 skein will make 2 pair, or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz skein)—1 skein.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Size 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. 1 blunt end tapestry needle.

Gauge: $4\frac{1}{2}$ sts = 1 inch; 9 rows = 1 inch.

MITTENS—Make 2 the same. Starting at cuff cast on 28 stitches. Work in ribbing of knit 2 stitches, purl 2 stitches for 18 rows. Change to garter stitch and increase 6 stitches across next row as follows:

Row 1: * Knit 4, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, repeat from * 5 times more, knit to end of row (34 stitches on needle).

Row 2: Knit.

Row 3: Knit 16, place marker on needle, increase 1 stitch in each of the next 2 stitches, place marker on needle, knit to end of row.

Row 4: Knit, slipping markers.

Row 5: Knit to marker, slip marker, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, knit to within 1 stitch of next marker, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, slip marker, knit to end of row. Continue to increase 1 stitch after first marker and before second marker every other row until there are 14 stitches between markers. Knit 4 more rows. Next row knit across 17 stitches, slip these stitches onto a stitch holder, knit to end of row. Next row knit 17 and slip these stitches onto a second stitch holder. Working on the 12 stitches of thumb only, continue in garter stitch for 14 rows. Next row knit 2 stitches together across row. Break yarn, leaving about 12 inches for finishing. Draw yarn through remaining stitches and fasten. Attach yarn at beginning of second stitch holder and knit to end of row. Next row knit 17, knit across the 17 stitches from first stitch holder. Continue in garter stitch on the 34 stitches until work measures $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, or desired length from thumb. Decrease for top of mitten as follows:

Row 1: * Knit 2, knit 2 together, repeat from * across row, ending knit 2.

Row 2: Knit.

Row 3: * Knit 2, knit 2 together, repeat from * across row, ending knit 2.

Row 4: Knit.

Row 5: Knit 2 together across row, break yarn, leaving about 14 inches for finishing. Draw through remaining stitches and fasten. Sew seam at side of mitten on wrong side of work. Sew seam of thumb.

TO EMBROIDER FLOWERS—With contrasting color yarns embroider flowers in lazy daisy stitch as illustrated or as desired. (Use these instructions for Embroidered Headband also.)

EMBROIDERED HEADBAND

Shown on Page 24

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz skein)—1 skein,

or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz skein)—1 skein. And a few strands of two Contrasting Colors for Embroidery.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Size 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: $4\frac{1}{2}$ sts = 1 inch; 9 rows = 1 inch.

Row 1: Knit.

Row 2: Knit.

Row 3: Increase 1 stitch in first stitch, knit across row, increasing 1 stitch in last stitch.

Row 4: Knit.

Repeat Rows 3 and 4 until there are 28 stitches on needle. Continue to knit every row on the 28 stitches until work measures 12 inches from start. Next row decrease 1 stitch each side, then every other row until 4 stitches remain, bind off.

Make twisted cord and fasten one to each end by using 2 strands of yarn cut 42 inches long.

EMPIRE DRESS

Shown on Page 18

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "RED HEART" Super Fingering, 3 ply (1 oz. ("Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins) 7 (7-8-8-9) skeins of No. 722 Lt. Pink and 4 skeins of No. 792 Flamingo for all sizes.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 3 and No. 5. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Milwards Steel

Crochet Hook No. 6.

Olive velvet ribbon $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide for belt. Coats & Clark's "O.N.T." Mercerized Sewing Thread, 1 spool to match velvet ribbon. 1 yard elastic, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

Gauge: Skirt—6 sts = 1 inch; 9 rows = 1 inch. Bodice—1 pattern = 1 inch.

Blocking Measurements: Sizes 10 (12-14-16-18.)

Body Bust Size: (in inches): 31 (32-34-36-38.)

Actual Knitting Measurements: Bust: 35 (37-39-41-43); Width of back or front at underarm: $17\frac{1}{2}$ ($18\frac{1}{2}$ - $19\frac{1}{2}$ - $20\frac{1}{2}$ - $21\frac{1}{2}$); Width of back or front at hip and lower edge: 19 (20-21-22-23); Length from shoulder to hemline: $34\frac{1}{2}$ ($34\frac{3}{4}$ - 35 - $35\frac{1}{4}$ - $35\frac{1}{2}$); Length from waist to hemline: 24 (24-24-24-24). For longer dress more yarn will be required.

SKIRT—Back—With Lt. Pink and No.

3 needles, cast on 114 (120, 126, 132, 138) sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 1½ inches, ending with a k row. K next row on wrong side for hemline. Change to No. 5 needles. Work in stockinette st until piece measures 20 inches from hemline, or 4 inches less than desired length to waistline. Dec 1 st at each edge on the next row and again every 8th row 3 times more—106 (112, 118, 124, 130) sts. Work even until 24 inches from hemline or desired length to waist. Mark last row, then continue even until 4 inches above waistline marker. Bind off.

SKIRT—Front—Same as Skirt Back.

BODICE—Back—With Flamingo and No. 5 needles, cast on 105 (111, 117, 123, 129) sts. Purl 1 row on wrong side. **1st row:** K 2, * yo, sl 1, k 1, p.s.s.o., k 1, k 2 tog, yo, k 1. Repeat from * across, ending last repeat with k 2 instead of k 1. **2nd and all even rows:** Purl across. **3rd row:** K 3, * yo, k 3 tog, yo, k 3. Repeat from * across. **5th row:** K 2, * k 2 tog, yo, k 1, yo, sl 1, k 1, p.s.s.o., k 1. Repeat from * across, ending last repeat with k 2 instead of k 1. **7th row:** K 1, k 2 tog, * yo, k 3, yo, k 3 tog. Repeat from * across, ending last repeat with yo, sl 1, k 1, p.s.s.o., k 1. **8th row:** Repeat 2nd row. Repeat these 8 rows for pattern. Work even in pattern for 4 inches, ending with 7th row.

ARMHOLE SHAPING—Next row (wrong side): P 6 and slip these sts on first holder, purl to last 6 sts and slip last 6 sts on 2nd holder. **1st row:** Work first row of pattern. **2nd and following even rows:** P 3 and slip these sts on first holder, purl to last 3 sts, slip last 3 sts on 2nd holder. **3rd row:** Work 7th row of pattern. **5th row:** Work 5th row of pattern. **On Sizes 14, 16 and 18 only:** **7th row:** Work 3rd row of pattern. **On Size 18 only:** **9th row:** Repeat first row of pattern. There are 81 (87, 87, 93, 93) sts. **On all Sizes:** Work even until armholes measure 4½ inches above first row of shaping, ending with 3rd row of pattern.

Neck Shaping: P 48 (54, 54, 60, 60), slip last purled 15 (21, 21, 27, 27) sts onto a stitch holder for center back, purl to end of row—33 sts. Work last set of sts as follows: **1st row:** Work 5th row of pattern. **2nd and following even rows:** P 3 and slip sts on a holder, purl across. **3rd row:** Work 7th row of pattern, ending with yo, k 3. **5th row:** Work first row of pattern. **7th row:** Work 3rd row of pattern, ending with yo, sl k 1, p.s.s.o., k 1. **9th row:** Work 5th row of pattern. **11th row:** Work 7th row of pat. ending with yo, k 3. **13th row:** Work first row of pattern. **15th row:** Work 3rd row of pattern ending

with yo, sl 1, k 1, p.s.s.o., k 1. **16th row:** Repeat 2nd row. There are 9 sts. Work even in pattern until armhole measures 6½ (6¾, 7, 7¼, 7½) inches. Bind off. Attach yarn at opposite neck edge. **1st row:** Work 5th row of pattern. **2nd and following even rows:** Purl to last 3 sts, slip last 3 sts on holder. **3rd row:** Work 3rd row of pattern, ending with yo, sl 1, k 1, p.s.s.o., k 1. **5th row:** Work first row of pattern. **7th row:** Work 7th row of pattern, ending with yo, k 3. **9th row:** Work 5th row of pattern. **11th row:** Work 3rd row of pattern, ending with yo, sl 1, k 1, p.s.s.o., k 1. **13th row:** Work first row of pattern. **15th row:** Work 7th row of pattern, ending with yo, k 3. **16th row:** Repeat 2nd row. There are 9 sts. Complete to correspond with other side.

BODICE—Front: Work same as Back, shaping armholes when piece measures 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) inches, ending with 7th row of pattern (extra length is for darts at bustline) and shaping neck when armholes measure 2½ inches, ending with 3rd row of pattern.

Block pieces to measurements. Sew side seams of skirt, press. Hem skirt. On larger sizes if necessary make a dart on each side of bodice at bustline, taking in extra length to match back. Sew right shoulder seam.

With No. 3 needles and right side facing, pick up and k 10 (11, 11, 12, 12) sts along neck edge to holder, k sts on holders, pick up and k 24 (25, 25, 26, 26) sts along neck edge to next holder, k sts on holders, pick up and k 14 sts along neck edge. There are 160 (168, 168, 176, 176) sts. K 2 rows. Bind off knitting the sts. Sew other shoulder seam. With right side facing, slip sts from armhole holder onto a no. 3 needle, pick up and k 76 (80, 80, 82, 82) sts evenly along armhole edge, k across sts on other holder. There are 100 (104, 110, 112, 120) sts. K 2 rows. Bind off knitting the sts.

Sew side seams. Sew skirt and bodice together. Cut elastic 1 inch larger than underbust measurement. Join ends to fit snugly. Holding elastic under top of skirt, catch-stitch it in place with zig-zag sts above and below edges of elastic. Make a tailored bow of ribbon and attach to one end of a ribbon belt to fit below bodice. With 4 strands of sewing thread and crochet hook, crochet two chains each 1½ inches long. Sew ends of chains to side seams, to serve as belt guides. Tack plain end of belt in place at center front, close other end with hooks and eyes.

POOR BOY DRESS

Shown on Page 20

Directions are given for Small Size

(30-32). Changes for Medium Size (34-36) and Large Size (38-40) are in parentheses.

Materials: SPINNERIN Mona or Ascot (50-gram balls) 12 (13-14) balls; or SPINNERIN Nylaine or Orlon Sayelle Sport (2 ounce skeins or balls) 13 (14-15) skeins or balls; or SPINNERIN Duet (1 ounce balls) 20 (22-24) balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair straight No. 5. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. 1 steel crochet hook No. 1. 1 22-inch dress zipper.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1 inch in pat st; 10 rows = 1 inch.

Body Measurements (in inches): 32 (36-40).

Dress Measurements (in inches): 34 (38-42).

NOTE—Skirt length is planned for 36 inches. Make any necessary adjustment for length before first dec and keep a record of adjustment made.

FRONT—Cast on 185 (205-225) sts. **Row 1 (right side):** K 5, * P 5, k 5; repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** P 5, * K 5, P 5; repeat from * to end. Repeat these two rows until piece measures 20 inches from beg. End with a Row 2. **Dec row:** K 5, * P 1, P 2 tog, P 2, K 5, P 5, K 5; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 176 (195-214) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 3 inches. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** K 5, * P 4, K 5, P 1, P 2 tog, P 2, K 5; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 167 (185-203) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 4 inches. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** K 2, K 2 tog, K 1, * P 4, K 5, P 4, K 2, K 2 tog, K 1; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 157 (174-191) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 2 inches. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** K 4, * P 4, K 2, K 2 tog, K 1, P 4, K 4; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 148 (164-180) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 2 inches. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** K 4, * P 1, P 2 tog, P 1, K 4, P 4, K 4; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 139 (154-169) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 1 inch. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** K 4, * P 3, K 4, P 1, P 2 tog, P 1, K 4; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 130 (144-158) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 1 inch. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** K 1, K 2 tog, K 1, * P 3, K 4, P 3, K 1, K 2 tog, K 1; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 120 (133-146) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 4 inches. End on wrong side. **Inc row:**

Continued

K in front and back of next st (an inc), K 2, * P 3, K 4, P 3, inc in next st as before, K 2; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 130 (144-158) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 2½ inches. End on wrong side. **Inc row:** K 4, * inc 1 st in next st, P 2, K 4; repeat from * 17 (19-21) times. There are 148 (164-180) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat until piece measures 44 inches from beg, or desired length to underarm. End on wrong side.

ARMHOLES—Keeping continuity of rib pat, bind off 8 (9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 6 (7-8) times. Work even on 120 (132-144) sts until armholes measure 5½ (6-6½) inches.

NECK—Keeping continuity of rib pat, work across 46 (51-56) sts, tie in another ball of yarn, bind off next 28 (30-32) sts for neck, work across remaining 46 (51-56) sts. With separate balls of yarn, continue in rib pat on each side, or work one side at a time if you wish. Bind off 2 sts from each side of neck edge every other row 6 (7-8) times. Work even until armholes measure 7½ (8-8½) inches.

SHOULDERS—Keeping continuity of rib pat, bind off from each armhole edge 8 (9-10) sts 3 times, then 10 sts once.

BACK—Cast on 185 (205-225) sts. **Row 1 (right side):** P 5, * K 5, P 5; repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** K 5, * P 5, K 5; repeat from * to end. Repeat these two rows until piece measures 20 inches from beg. End with a Row 2. **Dec row:** P 5, * K 5, P 1, P 2 tog, P 2, K 5, P 5; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 176 (195-214) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 3 inches. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** P 1, P 2 tog, P 2, * K 5, P 4, K 5, P 1, P 2 tog, P 2; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 166 (184-202) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 4 inches. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** P 4, * K 2, K 2 tog, K 1, P 4, K 5, P 4; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 157 (174-191) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 2 inches. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** P 4, * K 4, P 4, K 2, K 2 tog, K 1, P 4; repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. There are 148 (164-180) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 1 inch. End on wrong side. **Divide Work for ZIPPER OPENING (Dec row):** Dec 1 st in first purl panel, then every other purl panel 4 (4-5) times, work to center—10th (11th-12th) purl panel—P 1, tie in another ball of yarn, bind off next 2 sts, P 1, work to end of row, dec every other purl panel 5 (5-6) times. There are 136 (152-166) sts on needle.

IMPORTANT—It is necessary at this point to continue to work both sides separately at the same time because of the decs and incs. From this point on, do not dec or inc in center purl panel where zipper opening is. Continue in newly established rib pat for 1 inch. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** Work across, dec 1 st in every skipped purl panel. There are 128 (142-156) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 1 inch. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** Work across, dec 1 st in first knit panel, then every other knit panel 8 (9-10) times. There are 119 (132-145) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 1 inch. End on wrong side. **Dec row:** Work across, dec 1 st in each skipped knit panel. There are 110 (122-134) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 4 inches. End on wrong side. **Inc row:** Work across, inc 1 st in first knit panel, then every other knit panel 8 (9-10) times. There are 119 (132-145) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat for 2½ inches. End on wrong side. **Inc row:** Work across, inc 1 st in each skipped knit panel. There are 128 (142-156) sts on needle. Continue in newly established rib pat until piece measures same length as front to underarms.

ARMHOLES—Keeping continuity of rib pat, bind off at each arm edge 6 (7-8) sts once. Dec 1 st each side every other row 4 (5-6) times. Work even in rib pat on 108 (118-128) sts until armholes measure same as for front.

SHOULDERS—Keeping continuity of rib pat, bind off from each armhole edge 7 (8-9) sts 3 times, then 10 sts once. Bind off remaining sts on each side.

COLLAR—Cast on 116 sts. **Row 1 (right side):** K 4, * P 4, K 4; repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** P 4, * K 4, P 4; repeat from * to end. Repeat these two rows until piece measures 4½ inches from beg. Bind off loosely in rib pat.

FINISHING—Sew side seams; sew shoulder seams, easing as necessary to fit. Sew collar to neck edge. Turn collar in half to right side and sew in place. From right side work 1 row of sc around neck back zipper opening. Sew zipper in place so that it does not show. Block to measurements.

TWO-PIECE SUIT

Shown on Page 13

Directions are given for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Malibu 19 (19-20-20-21) balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 6 and No. 7. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. **Steel crochet hook, No. 2.**
8 button molds ⅝-inch diameter.
1 yard 1-inch elastic.

Gauge: On No. 7 needles: 9 sts = 2 inches; 7 rows = 1 inch.

Test Piece: With No. 7 needles cast on 18 sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 28 rows. Piece should measure 4 inch square. If too small, try larger needles; if too large, try smaller needles, until correct gauge is obtained.

Blocking Measurements: Allowances for seams have been made on all pieces.

Skirt (in inches): Width of back or front at lower edge: 25½ (26-27-28-30); At hipline (7 inches below waistline): 17½ (18-19-20-21); At waistline: 12 (13-14-15-16); Length from lower edge to waistline: 25. **Jacket:** Bust (buttoned): 36 (37-39-41-43); Width of back at underarms: 17½ (18-19-20-21); Width off each front at underarm (without border): 11¼ (11½-12-12½-13); Width of sleeve at underarm: 13 (13½-14-14½-15).

SKIRT

NOTE—Length is planned for 25". Make any necessary adjustment for length between 2nd and 3rd dec rows and keep a record of adjustment made.

BACK—With No. 7 needles cast on 115 (117-123-127-135) sts. **Row 1 (right side):** K 1, * p 1, k 1. Repeat from * to end.

Row 2: P 1, * k 1, p 1. Repeat from * to end. Repeat these 2 rows twice, ending with Row 2. **Next row (right side):** K 17 (18-20-21-23) sts, * p 1, k 39 (39-40-41-43) sts. Repeat from * once, p 1, k 17 (18-20-21-23) sts.

Next row: P 17 (18-20-21-23) sts, * k 1, p 39 (39-40-41-43) sts. Repeat from * once, k 1, p 17 (18-20-21-23) sts. Continue in pat as established until piece measures 4" from beg, ending on wrong side. Place a marker in each p st for dart markers. **First dec row:** K to within 3 sts of first marker, * through back loops k 2 tog, k 1, p 1, k 1, k 2 tog (through front loops as usual), k to within 3 sts of next marker. Repeat from * once, k to within 3 sts of last marker, through back loops k 2 tog, k 1, p 1, k 1, k 2 tog (through front loops), k to end—1 st dec at each side of each marker—6 decs. Keeping pat as established, continue to dec 6 sts in a row (as in first dec row) every 3" 3 times, then every 2" 5 times. Piece

should measure 23" from beg. Work even until piece measures 24" from beg. **10th dec row:** Same as first dec row. Work even on 55 (57-63-67-75) sts until piece measures 25" from beg, or desired length. Bind off.

FRONT—Work same as back.

FINISHING—Block pieces to measurements. Baste seams. Try on, adjust for correct fit. Sew seams and press open. Cut elastic to your waistline measurement, allowing 1" for overlap. Overlap ends and sew together. Sew 1 edge of elastic to wrong side of bound-off edge of skirt, holding in any extra fullness.

JACKET

BACK—With No. 6 needles cast on 72 (74-80-84-88) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 6 rows. **On sizes 12 and 18 only,** inc 1 st at end of last row. Change to No. 7 needles. Work in stockinette st, until piece measures 5" from beg. Inc 1 st each side of next row and repeat incs every 2" twice. Work even on 78 (81-86-90-95) sts until piece measures 13" from beg, or desired length to underarms. Mark last row.

ARMHOLES—Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 4 (4-5-5-6) times. Work even on 62 (65-68-72-75) sts until armholes measure 8 (8¼-8½-8¾-9") above marked row.

SHOULDERS—Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 6 (7-8-9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 22 (23-24-26-27) sts for back of neck.

LEFT FRONT—With No. 6 needles cast on 46 (48-50-52-54) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing as on back, inc 1 st at end of last row on all sizes. Change to No. 7 needles. Work in stockinette st until piece measures 5" from beg, ending with a p row at underarm edge. Inc 1 st at beg of next row and repeat inc at same edge every 2" twice. Work even on 50 (52-54-56-58) sts until same length as back to armholes, ending at underarm edge. Mark last row.

ARMHOLE—Bind off 4 sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at armhole edge every other row 4 (4-5-5-6) times. Work even on 42 (44-45-47-48) sts until armholes measure 6½ (6¾-7-7¼-7½") above marked row, ending at front edge.

NECK AND SHOULDER—Bind off 11 (12-12-12-12) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row 4 times, then every other row 5 times and at same time, when armhole measures 8 (8¼-8½-8¾-9") above marked row, bind off 7 sts from armhole edge every other row twice, then 6 (7-8-9-10) sts once. Mark places for 4 buttons

on front, having first marker 4" above lower edge, 4th marker ½" below neck edge and other 2 markers spaced evenly between.

RIGHT FRONT—Work to correspond to left front, reversing all shaping and forming 2 buttonholes in line with each marker as follows: Beg at front edge, k 1 st, bind off next 2 sts, k until there are 10 sts from bind-off bind off next 2 sts, work to end. On the next row cast on 2 sts over each set of bound-off sts.

SLEEVES—With No. 6 needles cast on 40 (42-44-46-48) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 6 rows. Change to No. 7 needles. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every 1½" 9 (9-10-10-10) times. Work even on 58 (60-64-64-68) sts until piece measures 17" from beg, or desired length to underarm.

TOP SHAPING—Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 15 (16-18-19-20) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

COLLAR—With No. 6 needles cast on 71 (71-75-75-79) sts for outside edge. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing, dec 1 st each side every other row 3 times. Change to No. 7 needles. Work in stockinette st until piece measures 4½" from beg (measuring at center). Bind off for neck edge. With No. 6 needles from right side and beg at neck edge, pick up 17 sts on one side edge (of stockinette work only). Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing, inc 1 st at end (outside edge of collar) every other row 3 times. Bind off in ribbing. Work ribbing on other side edge to correspond. Weave inc and dec edges of ribbing together to form mitred corners.

POCKETS (Make 2)—With No. 6 needles cast on 23 sts for top edge. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 6 rows, dec 1 st each side every other row 3 times. Change to No. 7 needles. Work in stockinette st until piece measures 3½" from beg. Bind off for lower edge. With No. 6 needles from right side and beg at lower edge, pick up 13 sts on 1 side edge. Work same as side edge of collar. Work ribbing on other side edge to correspond. Weave edges together same as on collar.

BUTTONS—Ch 3, join with a sl st to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** Work 6 sc in ring. **Rnd 2:** Work 2 sc in each sc. Work 1 sc in each sc until piece fits over button mold. Draw top of last sc row together to enclose mold and fasten securely, leaving an edge for sewing.

FINISHING—Block pieces to measurements.

Left Front Border—With No. 6 needles

from right side and beg at neck edge, pick up 81 (83-85-87-89) sts on front edge to lower edge. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing as on back for 6 rows. Bind off in ribbing. **Right Front Border:** Beg st lower edge, pick up sts and work to correspond to left front border.

Baste underarm, shoulder and sleeve seams. Try on, adjust for correct fit. Sew seams. Baste in sleeves. Again try on and adjust. Sew seams. Steam seams and borders.

With center back of bound-off edge collar at center back of neck, right end of collar at center of sts between buttonholes and left end same distance from left front edge, sew collar to neck edge. With back edges of pockets 1" from underarm seams and bound-off edges at top of lower ribbed border, sew pockets to fronts. Overcast buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

TWO-PIECE SUIT

Shown on Page 18

Directions are given for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Classique 16 (16-17-17-18) balls. Main Color (MC) and 1 ball Contrasting Color (CC).

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 5 and No. 4. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.
1 yard 1-inch elastic.
6 buttons.

Gauge: 13 sts = 2 inches; 8 rows = 1 inch.

Test Piece: With No. 5 needles cast on 27 sts. Work in pattern (see below) for 32 rows. Piece should measure 4 inch square. If too small, try larger needles; if too large, try smaller needles, until correct gauge is obtained.

Blocking Measurements: Allowances have been made on all pieces for seams.

Skirt (in inches): Width of back at lower edge: 18½ (19-20-21-22); At hipline: (7 inches below waistline): 17½ (18-19-20-21); At waistline: 12½ (13-14-15½-16½); Length from lower edge to waistband: 25.
Jacket: Bust (buttoned): 35½ (37-39-41-43); Width of back at underarms: 17½ (18-19-20-21); At shoulders: 15 (15½-16-16½-17); Width of each front at underarm (without border): 9½ (10-10½-11-11½); Width of sleeve at underarm: 13½ (14-14½-15½-16).

Pattern Stitch—Multiple of 2 sts plus 1.

Continued

ROW 1 (right side): K 1, * p 1, k 1, Repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** P 1, * k 1, p 1. Repeat from * to end. **Row 3:** Same as Row 2. **Row 4:** Same as Row 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

SKIRT

Note—Length is planned for 25". Make any necessary adjustment for length before first dec and keep a record of adjustment made.

BACK—With No. 5 needles and MC cast on 119 (123-129-137-143) sts. Work in pat, inc 1 st each side every 2" 3 times. Work even on 125 (129-135-143-149) sts until piece measures 16" from beg, ending on right side. **Next row:** Work 40 (42-44-46-48) sts, place a marker on needle, work 45 (45-47-51-53) sts, place a marker on needle, work last 40 (42-44-46-48) sts. **First dec row:** Work 2 sts tog, work to within 3 sts of first marker, work 3 sts tog, sl marker, work to next marker, sl marker, work 3 sts tog, work to last 2 sts, work 2 sts tog (1 st dec each side, 2 sts before first marker and 2 sts after 2nd marker—6 sts dec). Continue in pat, slipping markers every row and repeating dec row every 1½" 4 times, then every 1" twice. There are 83 (87-93-101-107) sts on needle and piece should measure 24" from beg. Remove markers and work even until piece measures 25" from beg, or desired length to waistband, ending on wrong side.

WAISTBAND—Work in stockinette st for 1", ending with a k row. K next row on wrong side for turning ridge. Continue in stockinette st for 1" more. Bind off.

FRONT—Work same as back.

FINISHING—Block pieces to measurements. Cut elastic to your waistline measurement, allowing ½" for overlap. Overlap ends and sew together. Baste side seams of skirt. Try on and adjust depth of seams for best fit. Sew seams and press open. Turn waistband over elastic and sew bound-off edge of waistband to wrong side under first ridge of stockinette st.

JACKET

BACK—With No. 5 needles and MC cast on 113 (117-123-131-137) sts. Work in pat until piece measures 16" from beg, or desired length to underarms, allowing for 1" increase in length when border is added. Mark last row.

ARMHOLES—Bind off 5 (5-5-7-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 4 (4-4-4-5) times. Work even on 95 (99-105-109-111) sts until armholes measure 7½ (8-8-8½-9")

above marked row.

SHOULDERS—Bind off 8 sts at beg of next 6 rows, then 8 (9-11-12-13) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 31 (33-35-37-37) sts for back of neck.

POCKET LININGS (Make 2)—With No. 5 needles cast on 33 sts. Work in pat for 24 rows, ending with Row 4 of pat. Place sts on a holder.

LEFT FRONT—With No. 5 needles cast on 41 (43-45-49-53) sts. Work pat for 3 rows, casting on 4 sts at end of row. Mark for front edge. Work pat for 2 rows, casting on 4 sts at end of last row. Continue in pat, casting on 2 sts at front edge every other row 9 times. Work even on 67 (69-71-75-79) sts until piece measures approximately 4½" from beg (measuring from center of original cast-on sts), ending at front edge with Row 3 of pat.

POCKET—Work 24 (26-28-30-32) sts, bind off next 33 sts for pocket opening, work to end. **Next row:** Work to pocket opening, then with right side of 1 pocket lining to wrong side of front, work pat across sts of lining (taking care pat matches), work pat to end. Work even until piece is same length as back to armholes, ending at underarm edge.

ARMHOLES, NECK AND SHOULDER—Bind off 5 (5-5-7-8) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at armhole edge every other row 8 (8-8-8-10) times and at same time dec 1 st at neck edge every other row. Keeping armhole edge even, continue to dec 1 st at neck edge every other row until there are 12 decs in all at front edge, then dec 1 st at neck edge every 4th row 10 (11-11-12-12) times and at same time, when armhole measures same as on back, bind off 8 sts from armhole edge every other row 3 times, then 8 (9-11-12-13) sts once. Mark places for 6 buttons on front, having first marker ¾" above last cast-on sts at front edge, 6th marker ½" below first neck dec and other 4 markers spaced evenly between.

RIGHT FRONT—Work to correspond to left front, reversing all shaping and forming buttonholes opposite markers as follows: Beg at front edge, work 2 sts, bind off next 3 sts, work to end. On the next row, cast on 3 sts over the bound-off sts.

SLEEVES—With No. 5 needles and MC cast on 61 (63-65-69-73) sts. Work in pat, inc 1 st each side every ¾" 13 (14-14-16-16) times. Work even on 87 (91-93-101-105) sts until piece measures 14" from beg, or 1" less than desired finished length, allowing for 1" band at lower edge.

TOP SHAPING—Bind off 5 (5-5-7-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 15 (17-17-18-20) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING—Block pieces to measurements. Baste underarm, shoulder and sleeve seams. Try on, adjust for correct fit. Sew seams and steam open. Baste in sleeves, adjust, sew in place. Sew pocket linings in place.

BAND—With No. 4 needles and CC, cast on 9 sts. Work in pat until piece, when slightly stretched, will fit around lower edge, front and neck edge. Do not bind off; sl sts to a holder so that length may be adjusted if necessary and then bound off. Beg at underarm seam, baste one edge of band around edges of jacket. Try on, adjust for smooth fit (without pull around curves). Bind off, sew ends tog, sew band in place.

Pocket Bands (Make 2)—With No. 4 needles and CC, cast on 9 sts. Work pat for 5". Bind off. Sew bands to pocket openings, then sew ends of bands to fronts.

Sleeve Bands (Make 2)—Work same as pocket bands for 8½ (9-9½-10-10½"). Sew ends of band tog to form a circle. With seam of band at underarm seam of sleeve, sew 1 edge of band to lower edge of sleeve. Steam all edges. Sew on buttons.

RIBBED HEELLESS SOCKS

Shown on Page 24

To fit any Size.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz. skein) 1 skein, or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz. skein) 2 skeins.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Size 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 4 sts to 1 inch.

SOCKS—Starting at edge of cuff cast on 32 stitches loosely. Work in ribbing of knit 2 stitches, purl 2 stitches until work measures 18 inches from start. Next row * knit 2 stitches together, purl 2 stitches together, repeat from * across — 16 stitches remain. Break yarn, leaving a strand about 1 yard long. Draw yarn through the 16 stitches on needle to form ring, then draw yarn through the same stitches again to reinforce ring. Sew seam at back of sock.

MEN'S SLEEVELESS SLIPOVER

Shown on Page 25

With V or Round Neck.

Directions are given for Size 36. Changes for Sizes 38, 40, 42, 44 and 46 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz. skein) 3 (3-3-3-4-4) skeins, or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz. skein) 6 (6-6-6-8-8) skeins.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each "Boye" Sizes 5 and 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 4½ sts to 1 inch; 6 rows to 1 inch.

BACK—With Size 5 needles cast on 86 (90-94-100-104-108) stitches. Work in ribbing of knit 1 stitch, purl 1 stitch for 3 inches. Change to Size 8 needles and work in stockinette stitch. When work measures 15½ (15½-16-16½-16½) inches from start.

ARMHOLES—Bind off 5 (5-5-6-6-7) stitches at beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then decrease 1 stitch each side every other row 6 (7-7-8-9-9) times. Work on the 64 (66-70-72-74-76) stitches until armholes measure 10 (10-10-10½-10½-11) inches straight above bound-off stitches at underarm.

SHOULDERS—Bind off 5 stitches at beginning of each of the next 4 (6-8-6-4-4) rows, then on Sizes 36, 38 only bind off 4 stitches at beginning of next 4 (2) rows; on Sizes 42, 44 and 46 only bind off 6 stitches at beginning of next (2-4-4) rows. Slip remaining 28 (28-30-30-30-32) stitches onto stitch holder for back of neck.

FRONT—Work same as Back until armhole shaping is completed. **For V Neck:** Work even until armholes measure 4 (4½-4½-5-5-5½) inches from bound-off stitches, ending on wrong side of work. Next row knit 30 (31-33-34-35-36), knit next 2 stitches together, then slip remaining stitches onto stitch holder. Working on left front only, continue to decrease 1 stitch at same edge (neck edge) every other row 13 (13-14-14-14-15) times more. Work even on the 18 (19-20-21-22-22) stitches remaining until armhole measures same as at Back. **Shoulder:** Bind off 5 stitches at armhole edge every other row (2 (3-4-3-2-2) times, then on Sizes 36 and 38 only bind off 4 stitches at beginning of next 2 (1) rows; on Sizes 42, 44 and 46 only bind off 6 stitches at beginning of next 1 (2-2) rows. Slip stitches from stitch holder onto needle and work Right Front to correspond to Left Front, reversing the shaping.

FOR ROUND NECK—Work even until armholes measure 7½ (8-8-8½-8½-9) inches from bound-off stitches, ending on wrong side of work. Next row knit

21 (22-24-25-26-27), slip remaining stitches onto stitch holder. Working on Left Front only, decrease 1 stitch at neck edge every other row 3 (3-4-4-4-5) times. Work even until armhole measures same as at Back. **Shoulder:** Bind off 5 stitches at armhole edge every other row 2 (3-4-3-2-2) times, then on Sizes 36 and 38 only bind off 4 stitches at beginning of next 2 (1) rows; on Sizes 42, 44 and 46 only bind off 6 stitches at beginning of next 1 (2-2) rows. Leaving 22 stitches at center of work on stitch holder, slip remaining 21 (22-24-25-26-27) stitches onto needle and decrease 1 stitch at neck edge every other row 3 (3-4-4-4-5) times. When armhole measures same as at back, work right shoulder to correspond to left shoulder. Sew right shoulder seam.

BORDER FOR V NECK—With Size 5 needles, starting at left shoulder pick up and knit 50 (54-54-58-58-60) stitches down left neck edge to point of V. Work in ribbing of knit 1, purl 1 for 1¼ inches. Bind off loosely. Pick up and knit 50 (54-54-58-58-60) stitches at right neck edge to shoulder seam, then knit across stitches on stitch holder for back of neck. Work in Knit 1, purl 1 ribbing for 1¼ inches, bind off. Sew left shoulder seam. Cross the border at V and sew in place.

BORDER FOR ROUND NECK—With Size 5 needles pick up and knit 20 (20-20-20-21-21) stitches at left neck edge, knit across stitches on stitch holder, pick up and knit 20 (20-20-20-21-21) stitches to right shoulder seam, knit across stitches from stitch holder at back of neck. Work in knit 1, purl 1 ribbing for 1¼ inches, bind off loosely. Sew left shoulder seam.

ARMHOLE BANDS—With Size 5 needles pick up and knit 128 (136-136-144-144-152) stitches at armhole edge, having 64 (68-68-72-72-76) stitches at each side of shoulder seams. Work in ribbing of knit 1, purl 1 for 1¼ inches, bind off loosely. Sew underarm seams.

WOMEN'S SLIPOVER SWEATER

Shown on Page 25

With V or Round Neck.
Directions are given for Size 10.
Changes for Sizes 12, 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz. skein) 4 (4-5-5) skeins, or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz. skein) 8 (8-10-10) skeins.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each "Boye" Sizes 5 and 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT GAUGE.

Gauge: 4½ sts to 1 inch; 6 rows to 1 inch.

BACK—Starting at lower edge with Size 5 needles cast on 76 (80-84-88) stitches. Work in ribbing of knit 2, purl 2 for 1½ inches, increasing 2 stitches across last row. Change to Size 8 needles and work in stockinette stitch until Back measures 12 (12½-12½-13) inches from start. **Armholes:** Bind off 5 stitches at beginning of each of the next 2 rows, then decrease 1 stitch each side every other row 6 (7-7-7) times. Work on the 56 (58-62-64) stitches until armhole measures 8 (8¼-8¼-8¼) inches, measured straight above bound-off stitches at underarm.

SHOULDERS—Bind off 6 (6-7-7) stitches at beginning of next 6 (4-4-6) rows, then on sizes 12 and 14 only bind off (7-6) stitches at beginning of next 2 rows. Slip remaining stitches onto stitch holder for back of neck.

FRONT—V Neck—Work same as Back until armholes measure 2¼ (2½-2½-2½) inches from bound-off stitches, ending on wrong side of work.

NECK—Knit 28 (29-31-32), slip remaining stitches onto stitch holder, or join another ball of yarn and work both fronts at the same time. Decrease 1 stitch at center edge (neck edge), then decrease 1 stitch at same edge every 4th row 10 (10-11-11) times more, AT THE SAME TIME when armhole measures same as at Back. **Shoulder:** Bind off 6 (6-7-7) stitches at armhole edge every other row 3 (2-2-3) times, then on Sizes 12 and 14 only bind off (7-6) stitches once. Work other front to correspond.

SLEEVES—With Size 5 needles cast on 48 (48-52-52) stitches, work in ribbing of knit 2, purl 2 for 2 inches, increasing 2 stitches across last row on Size 12 and 16 only. Change to Size 8 needles and stockinette stitch and work even for 1½ inches. Next row increase 1 stitch each side, then every 1½ inches 3 times more. Work on the 56 (58-60-62) stitches until sleeve measures 11½ (12-12-12½) inches from start. **Cap of Sleeve:** Bind off 5 (6-6-6) stitches at beginning of next 2 rows, then decrease 1 stitch each side every other row 10 (11-12-13) times, then decrease 1 stitch each side every row until 18 stitches remain. Bind off. Sew right shoulder seam.

NECKBAND for V Neck—Pick up and knit 44 (44-48-48) stitches at left neck edge. Work in ribbing of knit 2, purl 2 for 1½ inches. Bind off loosely. Pick up and knit 44 (44-48-48) stitches at right front neck edge to shoulder, pick

Continued

up and knit 18 (19-20-22) stitches across back of neck, decreasing 2 (3) stitches on Sizes 10 and 12 only. Work in ribbing of purl 2, knit 2 for 1¼ inches, bind off loosely.

Sew left shoulder seam. Overlap neckband and sew in place. Sew sleeves in place. Sew underarm and sleeve seams.

ROUND NECK—Work same as Back until armholes measure 6 (6¼-6½-6¾) inches. **Neck:** Knit 21 (22-23-24), slip remaining stitches onto stitch holder. Decrease 1 stitch at neck edge every other row 3 times. When armhole measures same as at Back, shape shoulder same as for front—V neck. Leaving 14 stitches at center on stitch holder, attach yarn and knit to end of row. Work right front and shoulder to correspond to left front and shoulder. Sew right shoulder seam.

NECKBAND for Round Neck: Pick up and knit 25 (25-26-28) stitches at left neck edge to stitch holder, knit across the stitches from holder, pick up and knit 25 (25-26-28) stitches to right shoulder seam, pick up and knit stitches from stitch holder at back of neck—84 (84-88-92) stitches on needle. Work in ribbing of knit 2, purl 2 for 1¼ inches, bind off loosely. Sew left shoulder seam. Sew sleeves in place. Sew underarm and sleeve seams.

WALKING SUIT

Shown on Page 29

Directions are given for Sizes 10 and 12. Sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: **DIAMOND "Papagena" Dolori** 36-38 (40-42-44) balls. 5 1½ inch buttons. 3 1¼ inch buttons for **Jacket**. 1 yard belting. 7 inch zipper for **Skirt**.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 10. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. **Steel Crochet Hook No. 00.**

Gauge: 3 sts to 1 inch.

SKIRT

BACK—Cast on 51-54 (57-60-63) sts. Work stockinette st to 19½" from beg. Skirt is planned for 25½" length. If different length is desired, make change before 1st dec row. **1st Dec Row**—K 15-16 (17-18-19) sts, K 2 tog, K to last 17-18 (19-20-21) sts, K 2 tog, K to end. Repeat decs every 4th row 5 more times. Work even on 39-42 (45-48-51) sts to 25½" from beg, or desired finished length. Bind off.

FRONT—Work same as Back.

FINISHING—Sew side seams, leaving

7" opening at left side for zipper. Sew in zipper. Sew belting inside waistline, adjusting to fit. Sew ends of belting to zipper tape.

JACKET

BACK—Cast on 66-70 (74-78-82) sts. Work stockinette st to 24" from beg, or desired length to underarms. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 6-6 (7-7-8) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every 2nd row 6-7 (7-8-8) times. Work even on 42-44 (46-48-50) sts until armholes are 7½-8 (8-8½-8½"). **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of each of next 4 rows; 5-6 (6-7-7) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 16-16 (18-18-20) sts.

LEFT FRONT—Cast on 40-42 (44-46-48) sts. Work even to same length as Back to underarm, ending with P row. **Shape Armhole:** Bind off 6-6 (7-7-8) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at armhole edge every 2nd row 6-7 (7-8-8) times. Work even on 28-29 (30-31-32) sts until armhole is 5½-6 (6-6½-6½), ending at front edge. **Shape Neck:** Bind off 12-12 (13-13-14) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at neck edge every 2nd row 3 times. Work even on 13-14 (14-15-15) sts until armhole is same length as Back armhole. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 4 sts from armhole edge every 2nd row twice. Bind off remaining sts. With pins mark position of 5 buttons, placing 1st pin 6½" from beg and top pin 1½" below neck edge, with 3 more evenly spaced between.

RIGHT FRONT—Work same as Left Front to 6½" from beg, ending with P row. **Next row**—K 4 sts, bind off next 4 sts, K to end. **Next row**—Cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts—**buttonhole made**. Repeating buttonholes to match button markings, complete to correspond with Left Front, reversing shaping.

SLEEVES—Cast on 38-40 (42-44-46) sts. Work even to 4" from beg. Inc 1 st at each end of next row, then every 2" 4 more times. Work even on 48-50 (52-54-56) sts to 15" from beg, or 3" more than desired length to underarm, allowing for 3" facing. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every 4th row twice. Dec 1 st at each end of every 2nd row to 16 sts. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off.

POCKETS (Make 2)—Cast on 22 sts and work 8". Bind off.

BELT (Make 2)—Cast on 42-45 (48-51-54) sts. Work 3½". Bind off.

FINISHING—Sew shoulder, side and sleeve seams. Starting 1½" in from left front neck edge, from wrong side

pick up 76-78 (80-82-84) sts around neckline to 1½" from right front neck edge. Work collar even to 5" from beg. Bind off very loosely. Sew top 1¼" of Pocket to wrong side for top hem. Sew hook and eye fastening at front points of collar so it will "stand" as shown. Sew ½" at top and bottom of Belt pieces to wrong side for hems. Set in sleeves. Sew on pockets and belt as shown. Join two pieces of belt with small button at center back. Sew on remaining buttons, placing 1 small button at each end of belt.

SEQUIN SHELL

Shown on Page 21

Directions are given for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: **BERNAT Meadowspun** (1 oz pull skeins) 5 (5-5-6). 8 mm Cup Sequins (1,000 per string) 10 (10-10-11) (available at your local Bernat dealer.)

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each **BERNAT Aero** straight knitting needles Nos. 2 and 4. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. 1 yard beaded fringe, if desired.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1 inch; 8 rows = 1 inch in pattern stitch.

HOW TO SLIDE SEQUINS ONTO YOUR YARN:

Open the string so that the sequins remain on it. DO NOT CUT THE STRING AT ALL. You will notice that the string of sequins has a loop at one end and two loose strands at the other. Hold these loose strands firmly together while you put your yarn through the loop at the other end. NOW SLIDE THE SEQUINS ONTO THE YARN.

String TWO strings of sequins on ONE skein before you start knitting with that skein.

If it looks as though you are going to run short of either sequins or yarn as you are knitting, be sure to stop at the end of the row you are knitting at that moment and break off your yarn. String more sequins onto a new skein and attach your yarn ends by knotting them.

HOW TO KNIT WITH SEQUINS:

When working pattern stitch, slip the sequins down to the stitch on the purl or wrong side of the work, K it through the st.

Then K in BACK LOOP of next st.

PATTERN STITCH—Multiple of 2 sts plus 1.

Row 1: K 1, * K the sequin through the next st, K in BACK LOOP of next st, repeat from * across row.

Rows 2 and 4: Purl.

Row 3: K 1, * K in BACK LOOP of next

st, K the sequin through the next st, repeat from *, ending K in BACK LOOP of next st, K 1.

Repeat these 4 rows for pattern stitch.

BACK—Using smaller needles, cast on 119 (127-133-141) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 7 rows, ending with a K row. K the next row to form hemline. Change to larger needles and work in pattern st until piece measures 10½ (10½-11-11) inches above hemline, ending with a right side row. **SHAPE ARMHOLES:** At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 sts. Dec 1 st each end of needle EVERY P row 10 (12-12-14) times. Work even in pattern st on 91 (95-101-105) sts until armhole measures 3½ (3¾-4-4¼) inches, ending with a right side row. **Shape Neck:** P 18, and sl remaining sts onto a holder. **Left Back:** Working on the 18 sts of **Left Back Only** and continuing in pattern st, at neck edge bind off 2 sts 5 times. Then dec 1 st at same edge every other row 3 times. Work even in pattern as established on 5 sts until armhole measures 7 (7¼-7½-7¾) inches. **Shape Shoulder:** At arm edge bind off 5 sts. **Right Back:** Sl 18 sts from right arm edge onto larger needle, leaving centre 55 (59-65-69) sts on holder. Join yarn at neck edge and finish to correspond to left back, reversing all shaping.

FRONT—Work to correspond to back.

FINISHING—Neckband: Back: With right side facing you and using larger needles, pick up 137 (141-147-151) sts across back neck edge, including sts on holder. Work Rows 1 and 2 of pattern stitch twice, ending with a P row. Change to smaller needles and P the next row to form hemline. Continue in stockinette st for 6 rows. Bind off loosely. **Front:** Work to correspond to back. Sew shoulder seams. **Arm-bands:** With right side facing you and using larger needles, pick up 99 (103-107-111) sts around armhole. Work in same manner as back neckband. Sew underarm seams. Hem facings in place. Sew on fringe, if desired.

CAPE AND CAP

Shown on Page 29

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: **DIAMOND "Papagena" Dolomiti** 37 (38-38) balls for **Cape**, 2 (2-2) balls for **Cap**.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 10. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

5 yards lining material. 4 button moulds for Cape. ¼ yard Pellon. 1

yard grograin ribbon. 1 button mould for Cap.

Gauge: Stockinette stitch on No. 10 needles—3 sts = 1 inch; 4½ rows = 1 inch.

Test Piece: Cast on 12 sts. Work in stockinette st for 18 rows. Piece should measure 4 inch square. If too small, try larger needles, if too large, try smaller needles, until correct gauge is obtained.

Blocking Measurements (in inches): Width of back panel at hem, including seams: 14¾ (15¾-16¾); Width of each side panel at hem, including seams: 33½ (34½-36); Width of each front at hem, including seam and facing: 12¼ (13-13¾); Length from top of shoulders: 40.

SIDE PANELS (make 2)—Cast on 96 (100-104) sts. Work in stockinette st for 7 rows, ending with a k row. **Hemline:** Cast on 2 sts for seam, p across, cast on 2 sts—100 (104-108) sts. Mark last row. Continue in stockinette st for 3". Slip a marker on needle 18 (20-20) sts from each edge and 1 more 32 (32-34) sts apart.

Next row—Work to 2 sts before first marker, * dec 1 st, slip marker, dec 1 st, work to 2 sts before next marker, repeat from * across. Slipping markers on every row dec at markers as before every 3½" 7 times more. Work even until piece measures 31 (31-30") above hemline. Dec at markers as before every 3rd row 6 (6-7) times more—10 (14-12) sts. Remove markers. Dec evenly across every other row 5 (7-6) sts once, 2 (3-2) sts once, 1 (2-2) sts once. Bind off.

BACK PANEL—Cast on 40 (43-46) sts. Work in stockinette st for 7 rows, ending with a k row. **Hemline:** Cast on 2 sts for seam, p across, cast on 2 sts—44 (47-50) sts. Mark last row. Continue in stockinette st for 9". Dec 1 st each edge on the next row and again every 9" twice more. Work even until piece measures 32" above hemline. Inc 1 st each edge on the next row and again every 2" twice more—44 (47-50) sts. Work even until piece measures 37" above hemline.

SHOULDERS—Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows, 2 (3-3) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

NECK—Bind off 2 (2-3) sts, work 8 sts beyond bound off sts, bind off next 8 (9-10) sts, work to end. Work the last 10 (10-11) sts and shape both edges at the same time, at shoulder bind off every 2nd row 2 (2-3) sts once, 2 sts twice, meanwhile at neck edge bind off every 2nd row 2 sts twice. Starting at opposite neck edge, work other side

to correspond.

LEFT FRONT PANEL—Cast on 17 (19-21) sts. Work in stockinette st for 7 rows, ending with a k row. **Hemline:** Cast on 18 sts for facing, p across, cast on 2 sts for seam—37 (39-41) sts. Mark last row. Continue in stockinette st for 9". Dec 1 st at side edge on the next row and again every 9" twice more. Work even until piece measures 32" above hemline. Inc 1 st at side edge on the next row and again every 2" twice more, meanwhile shape neck when piece measures 36" above hemline ending at front edge.

NECK—Work first 4 sts, bind off next 10 sts, complete row. Work last set of sts, binding off at neck edge every 2nd row 3 sts once, 2 (3-3) sts once, then dec 1 st at same edge every other row 4 (4-5) times, meanwhile shape shoulder when piece measures same as back panel to shoulder.

SHOULDER—Bind off every 2nd row 3 sts twice, 2 (3-3) sts once, 2 (2-3) sts once and 2 sts twice. Starting at neck edge, work one row even on remaining sts. Bind off. Mark positions of 4 buttons, evenly spaced on front edge with top button 1½" below start of neck shaping and others 6" apart.

RIGHT FRONT PANEL—Work same as left front panel to first marker, ending at front edge. **Buttonhole:** Work 2 sts, bind off next 3 sts, work 8 sts beyond bound off sts, bind off next 3 sts, complete row. On next row, cast on 3 sts over each set of bound off sts. Making 3 more buttonholes opposite markers, complete to correspond with left front panel.

COLLAR—Cast on 51 (53-55) sts. Work in stockinette st for 3 rows ending with a k row. **Hemline:** Cast on 4 sts, k across wrong side, cast on 4 sts—59 (61-63) sts. Continue in stockinette st until piece measures 3" above hemline. Bind off 13 (13-13) sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 7 (9-11) sts.

FINISHING CAPE—Block pieces to measurements. Fold back 3" at front edges for facings. Fold back facings and hem on collar. Cut lining to correspond with pieces allowing 2" for seams, darts at each shoulder and hems. Taking ¾" for seams, sew shoulder seams only of back and front then sew side panels to back and front panels leaving 8" open in front seams for hand openings. Hem lower edge. Taking 1" for seams assemble lining to correspond. Press. Pin lining to cape. Hem lining 1" shorter than cape. Pin lining in place folding front facing and ¾" at each side of hand openings

Continued

over lining. Sew in place. Tack lining to shoulder seams. Line collar folding hem and facings over lining, sew in place. Sew collar to neck placing edges of collar at centre front 1" in from front edges. Cut buttonholes through lining and over stitch. Cover buttons. Sew on buttons.

CAP—PANEL (make 4): Cast on 28 sts. Work in stockinette st for 5 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on the next row and again every 5th row twice more, then every other row 5 times. Bind off.

PEAK—Cast on 30 sts. K 1 row. **Next row:** Bind off 2 sts, work to last 2 sts, work 2 tog. Repeat last row 7 times more. **Next row:** Cast on 2 sts, work to end, inc 1 st at end. Repeat last row 7 times more. Work 1 row even. Bind off.

FINISHING CAP—Block pieces. Allowing 1" for seams cut lining to correspond with pieces. Interline each piece with pellon. With a flat seam sew 4 panel pieces together. Assemble lining to correspond. Pin lining in place matching seams, and tack down each seam. Fold lining under at lower edge and sew in position. Sew shaped edges of peak together and for further stiffness insert cardboard cut to shape. Sew peak to main part. Sew ribbon band inside lower edge. Make covered button and attach to centre of crown.

COAT WITH HOOD

Shown on Page 11

Directions are given for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium Size (14-16) and Large Size (18-20) are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Nylo Germantown (2 oz skeins) 24 (25-26) for Coat; 4 for Hood.

1 Aluminum Crochet Hook Size K. (Canadian Wool Crochet Hook No. 3.) OR ANY SIZE HOOK WHICH WILL GIVE THE STITCH GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. 2 buttons; Lining, if desired.

Gauge: 2 sts = 1 inch; 2 rows = 1 inch.

COAT

NOTE 1—Use a double strand of yarn throughout.

NOTE 2—All decreases or increases are worked on Row 1 of pattern stitch.

PATTERN STITCH—Row 1: 1 sc in each st, ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Draw up a long loop in first st, yo needle and draw up a loop in next st, yo and through first loop on hook, yo and through the 4 loops on hook, * draw up a long loop in last st just

worked, yo needle and draw up a loop in next st, yo and through first loop, yo and through 4 loops, repeat from * to end of row, ch 1, turn.

Repeat these 2 rows for pattern stitch.

NOTE—This coat has been planned for 41 (42-43) inch finished length to end of back collar, including 1 inch for stretching. If you wish your coat to be longer or shorter, work more or less inches before armhole shaping.

BACK—Using a double strand of yarn, ch 39 (43-47) sts to measure 19 (21-23) inches. **Row 1:** 1 sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of remaining sts, ch 1, turn — 38 (42-46) sts.

Work in pattern stitch until piece measures 28 (28½-28½) inches, ending with Row 2. **SHAPE ARMHOLES:** Sl st over 2 (3-4) sts, work to last 2 (3-4) sts, ch 1, turn. Work even on 34 (36-38) sts until armholes measure 7 (8-9) inches, ending with Row 2. **SHAPE SHOULDERS: Row 1:** Sl st over 3 (3-4) sts, work to last 3 (3-4) sts, ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Sl st over 3 (4-4) sts, work to last 3 (4-4) sts, ch 1, turn. Then dec 1 st each end of work every sc row 3 times. Fasten off.

LEFT FRONT—Using a double strand of yarn ch 29 (33-35) sts to measure 14 (16-17) inches. **Row 1:** 1 sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of remaining sts, ch 1, turn—28 (32-34) sts. Work in pattern st until piece measures 20 (20½-20½) inches, ending with Row 2. On the next row at arm edge dec 1 st and repeat this dec every other sc row 3 times. Work even on 24 (28-30) sts until piece measures 28 (28½-28½) inches, ending with Row 2.

SHAPE RAGLAN ARMHOLE: At arm edge sl st over 2 (3-4) sts. Dec 1 st at same edge every sc row 8 (9-10) times. Work even on 14 (16-16) sts for 3 inches, ending with Row 1. Fasten off.

RIGHT FRONT—Work to correspond to left front, reversing all shaping and forming a set of buttonholes 4 rows below neck edge, ending with Row 2.

BUTTONHOLES: Starting at front edge work 2 sts, ch 2, skip 2 sts, work in pattern to last 4 sts, ch 2, skip next 2 sts, work remaining 2 sts, ch 1, turn. Finish to correspond to left front.

RIGHT SLEEVE—Using a double strand of yarn, ch 21 (24-27) sts to measure 10 (11½-13) inches. **Row 1:** 1 sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of remaining sts, ch 1, turn — 20 (23-26) sts. Work in pattern st for 3 inches, ending with Row 2. On the next row inc 1 st each end of work and repeat this inc every 2 inches 2 (3-4) times more. Work even on 26 (31-36) sts until piece measures 12 inches, ending with Row 2. **SHAPE CAP: Row 1:** Sl st over 2

(3-4) sts, work to last 2 (3-4) sts, ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Work in pattern st. **Row 3:** Dec 1 st at beg of row (mark this edge for front edge), work to last 2 sts, ch 1, turn — 3 sts decreased. Repeat the last 2 rows 3 (4-5) times more. Then ONLY at beg of each sc row continue to dec 1 st 4 times more. Work even on remaining 6 sts for 3 inches, ending with Row 1. Fasten off.

LEFT SLEEVE —Work to correspond to right sleeve, reversing shaping of cap.

FINISHING—If lining is desired, cut before seaming coat. Sew sleeves to front armholes. Fit other edge of sleeves to back armholes and sew in place. Sew underarm and sleeve seams.

BORDER: Row 1: With right side facing you, work 1 row sc around all edges, working 3 sc in each corner st, join with a sl st. **Row 2:** Working from LEFT TO RIGHT, 1 sc in each st, join with a sl st. Fasten off. Work same border around sleeve edges. Line, if desired. Finish buttonholes. Steam. Sew on buttons.

HOOD

Using a double strand of yarn, starting at front edge, ch 30 sts to measure 15 inches. **Row 1:** 1 sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of remaining sts, ch 1, turn—29 sts. Work in pattern st, inc 1 st each end of work every sc row 3 times. On next sc row dec 3 sts at even intervals and repeat this dec every sc row 3 times more. Then inc 1 st each end of work every other row 7 times. On the next sc row dec 4 sts at even intervals. Then dec 1 st each end of work once more. Fasten off.

FINISHING—BORDER: Row 1: With right side facing you, work 1 row sc around all edges, working 3 sc in each corner st, join with a sl st. **Row 2:** Working from LEFT TO RIGHT, 1 sc in each st, join with a sl st. Fasten off. Fasten with hook and eye. Steam.

SCOOP-NECK SHELL

Shown on Page 14

Directions are given for Sizes 12-14. Changes for Sizes 16-18 are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Birstall" Thistle-down Angora 7-8 (9-10) balls. Diamond 5 mm pearls, 1 string.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 4 and No. 6. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: On No. 6 needles—13 sts to 2 inches.

BACK—With No. 4 needles cast on

98-104 (112-118) sts. Work stockinette st for 1", ending with K row. **Hemline Row**—K 1, *YO, P 2 tog. Repeat from * ending K 1. Starting with K row work stockinette st for 2". With No. 6 needles work 1" even. Inc 1 st at each end of next row, then every 1¼" 5 more times. Work even on 110-116 (124-130) sts to 11" from hemline. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 8-8 (9-9) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every 2nd row 6-7 (8-9) times. Work even on 82-86 (90-94) sts until armholes are 4½"-4¾" (5"-5¼"). **Shape Neck: Next row**—Work 50-53 (56-59) sts, place last worked 18-20 (22-24) sts on stitch holder, work last 32-33 (34-35) sts. Bind off 2 sts from neck edge every 2nd row 7 times. Work even on 18-19 (20-21) sts until armhole is 6¾"-7" (7¼"-7½"). **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 6 sts from armhole edge every 2nd row twice. Bind off remaining sts. Attach yarn at neck edge and work other side to correspond.

FRONT—Work same as Back to end of armhole shaping. Start neck shaping on next row. Complete to correspond to Back.

FINISHING—Sew right shoulder seam.

Neck Facing: With No. 4 needles from right side, starting at left shoulder, pick up 35 sts along left side of front of neck, K across 18-20 (22-24) sts on stitch holder, pick up 35 sts along right side, 24 sts along right side of back of neck, K across 18-20 (22-24) sts on stitch holder, pick up 24 sts along left side. There are 154-158 (162-166) sts. Work hemline row as on Back. Starting with K row work stockinette st for 1". Bind off loosely. Sew left shoulder seam. **Armhole Facings:** With No. 4 needles from right side, pick up 98-102 (106-110) sts. Work same as neck facing. Sew side seams. Sew hem and facings to inside. Sew 1 pearl bead between each point of neckline, below bottom of points.

LACE SHELL

Shown on Page 14

Directions are given for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Fairknit" Angora Glow 5 (6-6) skeins. Diamond 8 mm cup sequins, 1 string (1000 sequins to string).

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 3. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Steel Crochet Hook No. 1.

Gauge: 1 Pattern is 1¾ inches wide.

PATTERN—Multiple of 12 plus 1. **Row 1**—K 2, *YO, K 3, Sl 1, K 2 tog, PSSO, K 3, YO, K 3. Repeat from * ending K 2 instead of K 3. **Row 2 and all even rows**

—Purl. **Row 3**—K 3, *YO, K 2, Sl 1, K 2 tog, PSSO, K 2, YO, K 5. Repeat from * ending K 3 instead of K 5. **Row 5**—K 4, *YO, K 1, Sl 1, K 2 tog, PSSO, K 1, YO, K 7. Repeat from * ending K 4 instead of K 7. **Row 7**—K 5, *YO, Sl 1, K 2 tog, PSSO, YO, K 9. Repeat from * ending K 5 instead of K 9. **Row 8**—Purl. Repeat these 8 rows for Pattern.

BACK—Cast on 121 (133-145) sts. Work Pattern for 14". **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 12 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Work even on 97 (109-121) sts for 7" (7½"-8"). Bind off in Pattern.

FRONT—Work same as Back.

FINISHING—Sew side seams. Starting at armhole edge and matching patterns, sew shoulder seams for 1½ (2-2½) patterns. String sequins on yarn (see page). Attach yarn at underarm seam. **Rnd 1**—From wrong side, crochet 92 (96-100) sc around armhole. **Rnd 2**—Insert hook in next sc, slide sequin close to work, complete sc—sequin worked—* Sc in next sc, work sequin in next sc. Repeat from * around. **Rnds 3 and 4**—Alternating sequins with sequins of previous rnd, repeat rnd 2. **Rnd 5**—Work plain sc around. Sl st in next st, end off. Work border around other armhole and neck in same way.

ANGORA SHELL

Shown on Page 14

Directions are given for Sizes 12-14. Changes for Sizes 16, 18 and 20 are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Birstall" Faerie Angora 12-13 (14-15) balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 1 and No 3. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT GAUGE.

Gauge: On No. 3 needles—7 sts to 1 inch.

BACK—With No. 3 needles cast on 116-120 (128-132-140) sts. With No. 1 needles work K 2, P 2 ribbing for 1½". With No. 3 needles K 1 row, inc 3-6 (5-8-7) sts evenly across to 119-126 (133-140-147) sts. Work stockinette st to 14" from beg. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 7-8 (9-10-11) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end every 2nd row to 95-98 (101-104-107) sts. Work even until armholes are 6¾"-7" (7¼"-7½"-7¾"). **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of each of next 8 rows; 5-6 (7-8-9) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. **Next row**—With No. 1 needles inc, if necessary, to 38-38 (42-42-46) sts. Work K 2, P 2 ribbing for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT—Work same as Back until armholes are 4¼"-4½" (4¾"-5"-5¼"). **Shape Neck: Next row**—Work 56-58

(60-62-64) sts, slip last worked 17-18 (19-20-21) sts on stitch holder, work last 39-40 (41-42-43) sts. Bind off 3 sts from neck edge once and 2 sts every 2nd row twice; dec 1 st every 2nd row 3 times. Work even on 29-30 (31-32-33) sts until armhole is same as on Back. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 6 sts from armhole edge every 2nd row 4 times. Bind off remaining sts. Attach yarn at neck edge and work other side to correspond. With No. 1 needles, starting at top of left shoulder, from right side pick up 24-24 (25-25-26) sts along side of neck, work across sts on stitch holder, pick up 25-24 (26-25-27) sts along other side. Work ribbing on 66-66 (70-70-74) sts for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

FINISHING—Sew shoulder seams. From right side, with No. 1 needles pick up 98-102 (106-110-114) sts around armholes. Work ribbing for ¾". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew side seams.

PULLOVER AND SKIRT

Shown on Page 18

Directions are given for Small Size (32-34). Changes for Medium (36-38) and Large (40-42) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Patrizia" Aldebaran 17 (18-19) skeins.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 5. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Steel crochet Hook Size 1. 7-inch skirt zipper. 1 yard ½-inch elastic. Leather string belt.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1 inch.

SKIRT

NOTE—Skirt is planned for 23 inch unblocked length. Allow about 1 inch for blocking into finished length of 24 inches. Any adjustments for shorter or longer length should be made before first decrease.

BACK—With No. 5 needles cast on 92 (100-106) sts. Work even in stockinette st until piece measures 14 inches from beg. or 9 inches less than desired unblocked length. Dec 1 st each side of next row and repeat this dec every 2 inches 2 times more, then every 1 inch once. Work even on 84 (92-98) sts for 1 inch. Dec 6 sts evenly spaced across next row and repeat this dec every 1 inch 2 times more. Work even on remaining 66 (74-80) sts until piece measures 23 inches from beginning. Bind off.

FRONT—Work same as Back.

FINISHING—Sew side seams, leaving a 7 inch opening at left side for zipper. Work 5 rows of sc around top of skirt,

Continued

holding in to correct waist measurement. Work 2 rows sc around bottom of skirt. Work 1 row sc around zipper opening. Set in zipper. Work crocheted zig-zag beading in back of waistband, for elastic. Block skirt to measurements.

PULLOVER

BACK—With No. 5 needles cast on 88 (94-100) sts. Work stockinette st until 13 (13½-14) inches from beg. Place marker each end of work for underarm, then continue working even until 6 (6½-7) inches above underarm markers. Bind off 3 sts at beg. of next 10 (8-14) rows, then 4 sts at beg. of next 4 (6-2) rows. Bind off remaining 42 (46-50) sts for back of neck.

FRONT—Cast on 88 (94-100) sts. Work stockinette st, increasing 1 st each end every 4 inches 3 times. Work even on 94 (100-106) sts until same as back to underarm. Place marker each end for underarm. Work even for 6½ inches more.

SHAPE NECK AND SHOULDERS—(simultaneously): Work across 35 (36-37) sts, tie in another ball of yarn, bind off next 24 (28-32) sts, then work across remaining 35 (36-37) sts. At each arm edge bind off 3 sts every other row 5 (4-7) times, then 4 sts 2 (3-1) times; and at the same time, at each neck edge bind off 3 sts every other row 4 times.

COLLAR—Cast on 33 sts. Row 1: K 1, inc 1, K across to last 2 sts, K 2 tog. Row 2: K 1, P across, end K 1. Repeat these 2 rows for pattern and work even for 21 (22-23) inches. Bind off.

FINISHING—Sew side seams up to underarm marker, leaving a ¾ inch opening 6½ inches from bottom, for belt to come through. Sew shoulder seams. Work 2 rows sc at bottom of blouse. Starting at center of front, sew collar around neck edge. Sew bias edges of collar together. Work 1 row sc loosely around bottom edge of collar. Block to measurements.

FRINGED SHELL

Shown on Page 14

Directions are given for Small Size (32-34). Changes for Medium (36-38) and Large (40-42) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Berger du Nord" Chenille 1900, 10 (11-12) skeins.

Knitting Needles: Aluminum crochet Hook Size K. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO WORK TO GAUGE.

1 piece of cardboard 5 inches wide and about 8 inches long. 1 piece of cardboard 3 inches wide and about 8 inches long.

Gauge: 1 cross dc = 1 inch.

PATTERN STITCH—Row 1: *Skip 1 st, 1 dc in next st, then make 1 dc in skipped st (cross dc made) repeat from * across row, ch 2 and turn.

Row 2: 1 dc in first st * skip next st, dc in next st, then dc in skipped st (thus alternating cross dc) repeat from * across row ending with 1 dc in last st. Ch 2 and turn.

Repeat these 2 rows for pattern stitch.

BACK—Make a ch of 35 (37-41) sts.

Row 1: Sc in second st from hook, then in each st across—34 (36-40) sts. Ch 1 and turn.

Row 2: Sc in each st across. Ch 1 and turn.

Row 3: (Loop fringe row) Place 5 inch wide cardboard in back of work, parallel with last row, * wrap yarn from back to front around cardboard and make a sc in next st, repeat from * across row, moving the cardboard along the row. As you move the cardboard, leave a few loops on. Ch 2 and turn.

Start pattern st and work even on 17 (18-20) cross dc until 13 (13½-14) inches from beg. (measured from starting ch) or desired length to underarm.

SHAPE ARMHOLES—Sl st across first 4 (4-6) sts, then work across row to 4 (4-6) sts from other end. Ch 2 and turn. Watching continuity of pattern, work even on remaining 13 (14-14) cross dc until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8) inches, ending on wrong side. Place 3 inch cardboard in back of work and work 1 row of loop fringe across (same as row 3 at bottom). Break off.

FRONT—Make a ch of 37 (39-43) sts. Work 2 rows sc same as on back—36 (38-42) sts. With 5 inch cardboard work loop fringe row, then change to pattern stitch and work even on 18 (19-21) cross dc until same as back to underarm.

SHAPE ARMHOLES—Sl st across first 4 (4-6) sts, then work across row in pattern to last 4 (4-6) sts. Work even on remaining 14 (15-15) cross dc until armholes measure same as at back, ending on wrong side. With 3 inch cardboard work 1 row of loop fringe across. Break off.

FINISHING—Steam pieces individually. Weave side seams together with a flat seam. Fit, and pin together desired amount to be sewn together for shoulder seams (approximately 2 to 3 inches). Weave shoulder seams, then with right side facing you work 1 row sc around armholes, holding them in to proper size.

GOLD MOTIF SHELL

Shown on Page 20

Directions are given for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "French" Patrician Chain 7 (8-9) skeins CC, and DIAMOND "Belgian" Elegance 3 (4-4) balls MC.

Knitting Needles—1 pair No. 7. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Steel Crochet Hook No. 1.

Gauge: 13 sts to 2 inches.

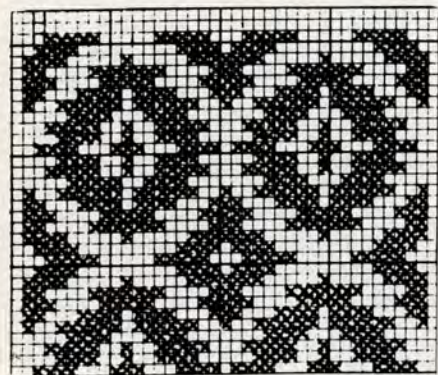
BACK—With MC cast on 96 (96-111) sts. Work stockinette st for 1", ending with K row. **Next row**—Purl, increasing in 8th (5th-5th) st and every 6th st thereafter to 111 (111-129) sts (hemline).

Work Pattern: Row 1—K 2 MC, attach a strand of CC and K 4 CC, * 3 MC, 3 CC, 3 MC, 4 CC, 1 MC, 4 CC. Repeat from * ending with 2 MC (always twist yarns around each other when changing colors to prevent holes). **Row 2**—P 4 MC, * 4 CC, 2 MC, 1 CC, 2 MC, 4 CC, 5 MC. Repeat from * ending with 4 MC. Beginning with row 3 follow chart in stockinette st (repeating 18 sts between arrows) until 30 rows have been worked; then repeat rows 11 through 30 to 14" from hemline. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 3 (2-6) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every 2nd row to 97 (101-105) sts. Working 1 st at each end in MC, continue Pattern until armholes are 2½" (2¾"-3"), ending with P row. **Next row**—K 47 (49-51) sts, inc 1 st in next st, slip remaining 49 (51-53) sts on stitch holder for other shoulder. With 1 st at each end in MC, work Pattern until armholes are 6¾" (7"-7¼"). **Shape Shoulder:** From armhole edge, bind off 10 (10-11) sts every 2nd row twice; 10 (11-11) sts once. Bind off remaining sts. Attach yarn at bottom of back opening and work other side to correspond.

FRONT—With MC cast on 96 (111-111) sts. Work 1" then inc evenly across to 111 (129-129) sts. Work to underarms. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 3 (8-6) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end every 2nd row to 97 (101-105) sts. Work until armholes are 4½" (4¾"-5"). **Shape Neck:** Work 37 (39-41) sts; bind off center 23 sts; place remaining sts on stitch holder. From neck edge bind off 2 sts every 2nd row twice; dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row to 30 (31-33) sts. Work to same length as Back to shoulder. Finish to correspond to Back.

FINISHING—Sew shoulder seams.

With MC, with right side facing, beg at top of right side of back opening, crochet 2 rnds sc around back opening and neck edge, dec at center back to lie flat. Crochet 1 rnd with CC and 1 more rnd with MC, working 5 button-loops along right edge. End off. Sew side seams. Crochet 4 rnds of armhole edging. Turn under hem and sew. Sew on buttons.



SCALLOPED SHELL

Shown on Page 15

Directions are given for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Fairknit" Chiffon Mohair, 2 balls each of colors 1 and 2, 1 ball of colors 3, 4 and 5.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 5. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: Pattern is approx. 2½ inches wide.

BACK—With 1st color cast on 119 (136-136) sts very loosely. Knit 1 row. **Start Pattern:** Row 1—(K 2 tog) 3 times; * (YO, K 1) 5 times; YO, (K 2 tog) 6 times. Repeat from * across. Row 2—Purl. Repeat last 2 rows 4 more times; then work 10 rows of each of the next 4 colors. Repeat 1st and 2nd colors once more then work 8 rows of 3rd color. Insert a marker at each end of work. **Start Armholes:** With same color bind off 0 (17-0) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows (10 rows in all of 3rd color). Work 10 rows each of 4th, 5th, 1st and 2nd colors. Bind off loosely in pattern.

FRONT—With 1st color cast on 136 (136-153) sts very loosely. Work same as Back to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 17 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Complete same as Back.

FINISHING — Starting at armhole edges, from wrong side sew across top of 1 pattern for each shoulder

seam. From right side, with 2nd color pick up 66 sts around armholes. Work K 2, P 2 ribbing for 6 rows. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Starting at bottom and matching patterns, sew side seams. Steam, rounding out scallops at bottom edge. With 2nd color work 1 rnd sc around neck, shaping points to lie flat.

TAILORED LACE DRESS

Shown on Page 12

Directions are given for Size 12 and 14. Sizes 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Israeli" Gayle 9-10 (10-11) balls; Back neckline zipper.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 2 and No. 4. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Steel Crochet Hook No. 1.

Gauge: Pattern st on No. 4 needles—7 sts to 1 inch.

PATTERN—Multiple of 6 plus 2. **Note**—There will be a loss of stitches on rows 5 and 13 of Pattern; these stitches are regained on rows 6 and 14. **Row 1**—K 2, * P 4, K 2. Repeat from * across. **Row 2**—P 2, * K 4, P 2. Repeat from * across. **Rows 3 and 4**—Repeat rows 1 and 2. **Row 5**—K 1, * YO, with yarn in back Sl 1 as if to K, K 1, PSSO, P 2, K 2 tog. Repeat from * to last st, YO, K 1. **Row 6**—K 2, * P 1, K 2, P 1, inc in next st. Repeat from * to last 2 sts, K 2. **Row 7**—K 2, * YO, Sl 1, K 1, PSSO, K 2 tog, YO, K 2. Repeat from * across. **Row 8**—P 2, * K 1, retaining sts on left-hand needle P 2nd st then P 1st st and allow both sts to slip off needle, K 1, P 2. Repeat from * across. **Row 9**—P 3, * K 2, P 4. Repeat from * ending P 3. **Row 10**—K 3, * P 2, K 4. Repeat from * ending K 3. **Rows 11 and 12**—Repeat rows 9 and 10. **Row 13**—P 2, * K 2 tog, YO, Sl 1, K 1, PSSO, P 2. Repeat from * across. **Row 14**—K 2, * P 1, inc in next st, P 1, K 2. Repeat from * across. **Row 15**—P 1, * K 2 tog, YO, K 2, YO, Sl 1, K 1, PSSO. Repeat from * to last st, P. 1. **Row 16**—P 2, * K 1, P 2, K 1, P 2nd st, P 1st st. Repeat from * to last 2 sts, P 2. Repeat these 16 rows for pat.

FRONT—With No. 4 needles cast on 128-134 (140-146) sts. Work Pattern to 24" from beg. Dress is planned for 32" length to underarms. If different length is desired, make change before changing to No. 2 needles. With No. 2 needles work Pattern for 2½". With No. 4 needles work to 32" from beg, or desired length to underarms. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 9-9 (10-10) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each end of every 2nd row 8-9 (9-10) times. Work even on 94-98 (102-106) sts until armholes are 5"-5¼" (5½"-

5¾"). **Shape Neck:** Work 58-61 (64-67) sts, slip last worked 22-24 (26-28) sts on a safety pin, work last 36-37 (38-39) sts. Dec 1 st at neck edge every 2nd row 6 times. Work even on 30-31 (32-33) sts until armhole is 7"-7¼" (7½"-7¾"). **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 6 sts from armhole edge every 2nd row 4 times. Bind off remaining sts. Attach yarn at neck edge and work other side.

BACK—Work same as Front until piece is 9" below last shoulder bind-off.

Divide for Zipper Opening: Next row—Work 64-67 (70-73) sts, place remaining 64-67 (70-73) sts on a stitch holder. Work to same length as Front to underarms, ending at side edge. **Shape Armhole:** Bind off 9-9 (10-10) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at armhole edge every 2nd row 8-9 (9-10) times.

Continued on Page 81

CHENILLE COAT

Shown on Page 10

Directions are given for Small Size (32-34). Changes for Medium (36-38) and Large (40-42) are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND Chenille 1900 27 (28-29) skeins.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 10. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Steel crochet hook Size 00. 4 yards 45 inch lining material (satin). Buttons: 5 large, 2 medium, 2 small.

Gauge: 8 sts = 3 inches.

NOTE—Be sure to cast on and bind off loosely.

BACK—With No. 10 needles cast on 52 (56-60) sts. Work even in stockinette st until 29 inches from beg or desired length to underarm. (Allow about 2½ inches for blocking.)

SHAPE ARMHOLES—Bind off 4 (5-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st each end every other row 3 (3-4) times. Work even on remaining 38 (40-42) sts until armholes measure 8 (8½-8¾) inches.

SHAPE SHOULDERS—Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 6 (4-4) rows, then 0 (5-5) sts at beg of next 0 (2-2) rows. Bind off remaining 14 (14-16) sts for back of neck.

FRONT—Cast on 32 (36-38) sts. Keeping 2 sts at front edge in garter st (K every row) work remaining 30 (34-36) sts in stockinette st until piece measures same as back to underarm.

SHAPE ARMHOLE—At arm edge bind off 4 (4-6) sts, then at same edge dec 1 st every other row 4 (5-5) times. Work

Continued

even on remaining 24 (27-27) sts until armhole measures 6 (6½-6¾) inches.

SHAPE NECK—At front edge bind off 6 (8-8) sts once, then 2 sts 3 times. When armhole measures same as at back, starting at arm edge bind off 4 sts 3 (2-2) times, then 0 (5-5) sts 0 (1-1) time. Work other front to correspond, reversing shaping.

SLEEVES—Cast on 34 (36-38) sts. Work stockinette st, increasing 1 st each end every 3 inches 3 times to 40 (42-44) sts. When sleeves measure 10 (10½-10½) inches from beg bind off 4 (4-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st each end every other row for 4¾ (4¾-5) inches. Dec 1 st each end of next 6 rows. Bind off all remaining sts.

LARGE POCKETS—(Make 2): Cast on 18 sts. Work first and last 2 sts in garter st, and center 14 sts in stockinette st for 6 inches. Dec 1 st each side (inside garter st borders) every other row 2 times. On remaining 14 sts K 4 rows. Bind off.

SMALL POCKET—Cast on 12 sts. Work first and last 2 sts in garter st and center 8 sts in stockinette st for 4 inches. Dec 1 st each side (inside garter st borders) every other row 2 times. On remaining 8 sts K 4 rows. Bind off.

BELT—Cast on 6 sts. K first and last st of every row and work center 4 sts in stockinette st for 19 (20-21) inches. Bind off.

FINISHING—Block pieces and pin together. Sew underarm and shoulder seams. Sew sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Work 1 row sc at bottom of sleeves and bottom edge of coat. Work 2 rows sc around neck edge, holding it in to fit around neck. Line coat in satin. Line pockets and belt and sew them on as illustrated. Have buttonholes made by machine. Large buttons are sewn down front of coat to correspond with buttonholes. Sew 1 medium button on each side where belt is tacked onto outer edge of large pockets. The small buttons are sewn onto the small pocket, as illustrated.

GARTER STITCH CARDIGAN

Shown on Page 24

Directions are given for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz skein)—4 (5-5-6) skeins, or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz skein)—8 (10-10-12) skeins.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each "Boye" Sizes 5 and 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 4½ sts = 1 inch; 6 rows = 1 inch.

BACK—With Size 5 needles cast on 76 (82-86-90) stitches. Work in garter stitch for 2 inches. Change to Size 8 needles. Continue in garter stitch until work measures 10 (10-10½-10½) inches from start. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 stitches at beginning of next 2 rows, then decrease 1 stitch each side every other row 6 times. Work on the 56 (62-66-70) stitches until armholes measure 7½ (8-8-8½) inches, measured straight above armholes. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (6-7-7) stitches at beginning of next 6 (4-4-4) rows, then on Sizes 14, 16 and 18 only bind off 8 (8-9) stitches at beginning of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 20 (22-22-24) stitches for back of neck.

LEFT FRONT—With Size 5 needles cast on 36 (38-40-42) stitches. Work in garter stitch for 2 inches. Change to Size 8 needles and continue in garter stitch until work measures same as back to underarm. **Armhole:** Bind off 4 stitches at side edge, then decrease 1 stitch at same edge every other row 8 times. Work on the 24 (26-28-30) stitches until front edge measures 15½ (16-16½-17) inches from start. **To Shape Neck and Shoulder:** Bind off 4 stitches at front edge, then decrease 1 stitch at same edge every other row 2 (2-2-3) times. Work on the 18 (20-22-23) stitches until armhole measures same as on back. Bind off 6 (6-7-7) stitches at armhole edge every other row 3 (2-2-2) times, then on Sizes 14, 16 and 18 only bind off 8 (8-9) stitches at same edge once.

RIGHT FRONT—Work to correspond to Left Front, having the armhole and neck shaping at opposite sides.

SLEEVES—With Size 5 needles cast on 38 (40-42-44) stitches. Work in garter stitch for 2 inches. Change to Size 8 needles and work in garter stitch, increasing 1 stitch each side every 12th row 9 times. Work on the 56 (58-60-62) stitches until work measures 16½ (16½-17-17) inches from start, or desired length to underarm. **Cap of Sleeve:** Bind off 4 stitches at beginning of next 2 rows, then decrease 1 stitch each side every other row until 18 (14-18-14) stitches remain. Bind off 2 stitches at beginning of next 4 (2-4-2) rows. Bind off.

LEFT FRONT BORDER—Starting at neck edge with Size 8 needles pick up and knit 70 (72-74-76) stitches at left front edge. Work in stockinette stitch for 7 more rows, increase 1 stitch at

beginning of each of the next 3 knit rows. Purl 1 row on right side of work for turn of facing, then continue in stockinette stitch for 7 rows. Decrease 1 stitch at beginning of next 3 knit rows, bind off.

RIGHT FRONT BORDER—Starting at lower edge with Size 8 needles pick up and knit 70 (72-74-76) stitches at right front edge. Work as for left front border, increasing 1 stitch at end of each knit row and working 6 buttonholes on Rows 5 and 13 as follows: (Starting at lower edge) knit 4 (6-4-5), * bind off 3 stitches, knit 9 (9-10-10) repeat from * 4 times more, bind off 3 stitches, knit to end of row. Next row cast on 3 stitches over each set of bound-off stitches.

NECK BORDER—Starting at right neck edge, with Size 8 needles pick up and knit 52 (54-54-56) stitches around neck edge. Work as for left front border, increasing 1 stitch each side on knit rows 3 times and decreasing 1 stitch each side on knit rows of facing. Sew corners of borders to neck edge. Turn facings under and sew in place. Sew around buttonholes.

SOFT COAT

Shown on Page 16

Directions are given for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: MH Baronessa (40 gram ball: 17 (17-19-21) balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each "Hero" needles No. 8 and No. 10. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. 4 buttons; ½ yard of lightweight Pellon for interfacing. ¾ (¾-4-4¼) yards lining material.

Gauge: 9 sts = 2 inches; 6 rows = 1 inch.

Blocking Measurements (in inches): At bustline, buttoned: 42 (45-47-49-52); Across back at underarms: 21 (22-23-24-25); Across each front at underarm, including border sts: 14 (15-15½-16-17); Sleeve width at upperarm: 13½ (14-15-15½-16).

PATTERN STITCH—Uneven multiple of sts.

Row 1—right side: Purl. **Row 2:** P 1, * yarn in back, sl 1 as if to p, yarn in front, p 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. Row 1 is right side of coat. Row 2 if right side for border and trimming sts.

NOTE—Coat is planned for 30" length from underarms to lower edge. Make any adjustment in length before first dec row.

BACK—With No. 8 needles, cast on 103 (107-113-117-123) sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 10 rows for hem, ending with a p row. Change to No. 10 needles. Starting with row 1, work even in pat for 15". Keeping continuity of pat., dec 1 st each side of next row and repeat decs every 4" once; every 3" twice. Work even on 95 (99-105-109-115) sts until piece measures 30" above hem.

ARMHOLES—Bind off 4 (4-5-5-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 8 (9-9-9-9) times. Work even on 71 (73-77-81-85) sts until armholes measure 7¾ (8-8¼-8½-9").

SHOULDERS—Bind off 7 (7-8-8-8) sts at beg of next 4 rows; 7 (8-7-8-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 29 (29-31-33-35) sts for back of neck.

LEFT FRONT—With No. 8 needles, cast on 58 (62-64-68-72) sts. Work 9 rows stockinette st, ending with a k row. Cast on 9 sts at beg of next row and p across all sts—67 (71-73-77-81) sts. Change to No. 10 needles. **Pat—Row 1—right side:** Starting at side edge, p to last 9 sts, slip a marker on needle, (p 1, sl 1) 4 times, p 1. This reverses pat. for border sts. **Row 2:** P 9, slip marker, * sl 1, p 1; repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. Work even until 15" above hem. At side edge dec 1 st at beg of next row and repeat dec every 4" once; every 3" twice. Work even on 63 (67-69-73-77) sts until same length as back to underarm, ending at side edge.

ARMHOLE—Bind off 6 sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at same edge every other row 4 (6-6-6-6) times, ending at front edge.

NECK AND SHOULDER—Work 9 border sts and slip them to a holder, bind off next 3 sts, complete row. Keeping arm edge even, at neck edge bind off 2 sts twice. Dec 1 st at same edge every row 16 (17-18-21-24) times. Work even if necessary until armhole measures same as back. From arm edge bind off 7 (7-8-8-8) sts twice; 7 (8-7-8-9) sts once. Slip 9 border sts to No. 10 needle and continue in pat. until band reaches to center back of neck. Slip sts to a holder. Mark position of 4 buttons inside of border sts, having first marker 16" from lower edge, top marker 2 rows below start of neck shaping and 2 others spaced evenly between.

RIGHT FRONT—With No. 8 needles, cast on 58 (62-64-68-74) sts. Work 10 rows stockinette st, cast on 9 sts at

end of last p row for border sts. Change to No. 10 needles. **Pat.—Row 1—right side:** P 1, (sl 1, p 1) 4 times, slip a marker on needle, p remaining sts. **Row 2:** * P 1, sl 1: repeat from * to marker, p 9. Pattern is now established. Complete to correspond to left front, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers. **Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge work 11 sts, bind off next 5 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 5 sts over the bound-off sts.

SLEEVES—With No. 10 needles, cast on 45 (47-51-53-55) sts. Work even in pat. for 2". Keeping continuity of pat. and working new sts in pat. as added, inc 1 st each side of next row and repeat incs every 1½", 7 times. Work even on 61 (63-67-69-71) sts until sleeve measures 17" or 1" less than desired finished length.

SHAPING—Bind off 5 (5-5-5-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 15 (16-17-18-19) times. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

POCKETS—With No. 10 needles, cast on 35 (35-37-37-37) sts. Work even in pat. for 8". Bind off.

POCKET TRIM—With No. 10 needles, cast on 9 sts. Work even in pat. for 10 (10½-11½-12-12½)", or until same length as width of sleeve at lower edge. Bind off.

POCKET TRIM—With No. 10 needles, cast on 9 sts. Work in pat. until same length as width of pocket. Bind off.

FINISHING—Steam-press pieces to measurements. Cut lining from knitted pieces, allowing ½" for all seams. Allow a 4" pleat at center back; 2" pleat at each front shoulder and at elbows. Assemble lining. Hem lining 1" shorter than coat. Sew shoulder, side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Turn hem to wrong side and sew in place. Adjust border sts to fit neck; bind off then weave ends tog. Sew inner edge of border sts to neck edge, rounding neatly at front neck edges. Tack a 3" strip of pellon along 5th st on wrong side of border sts, tack other edge to coat. Cut a strip of pellon one-half the width of neck border sts and tack in place. Sew border sts across top of pockets, taking care to have row 2 of pat. for right side. Interface then line pockets, leaving ½ of border sts free. Fold border in half to wrong side and sew over edge of lining. Starting at side seam, sew pockets to coat about 14" from lower edge. Insert lining, tacking at shoulders, underarms and along front edges. Tack lining around neck edge. Fold front border sts in half

over lining and sew in place. Catch adjacent sides of facing sts to hem. Slit pellon and lining under buttonholes and overcast tog. Steam all edges. Sew on buttons.

AFGHAN SQUARE SWEATER

Shown on Cover

Directions are given for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 ply ("Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins) 22 (24-26) ounces of No. 265 Flame and 8 ounces of No. 230 Yellow for each Size.

Crochet Hook Size F for Small and Medium Sizes, and Size G for Large Sizes.

Gauge: For Small Size: motif = 3½ inch square; for Medium Size: motif = 4 inch square; for Large Size: motif = 4½ inch square.

Blocking Measurements: Body bust size (in inches): 30-32 (34-36; 38-40).

Actual Crocheting Measurements: Bust: 35 (40-45); Length from underarm to lower edge: 14 (16-18); Length from shoulder to lower edge: 21 (24-27); Length of sleeve at underarm: 15 (15½-16).

FIRST MOTIF—Starting at center with Yellow, and hook indicated for desired size, ch 2. **1st rnd:** 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Join with sl st to first sc. **2nd rnd:** Ch 3 (4, 4) to measure ½ (¾, ¾) inch, (yarn over hook, insert hook in joining and draw up a loop, pull this loop up to the height of the chain just made, yarn over hook and draw through 2 loops) 4 times; yarn over and draw through all 5 loops on hook, ch 6, * yarn over hook, insert hook in next sc and draw up a loop to measure ½ (¾, ¾) inch, yarn over hook and draw through 2 loops (yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same sc to measure same as first loop, yarn over hook and draw through 2 loops) 4 times more; yarn over hook and draw through all 6 loops on hook—long cluster made; ch 5 (6, 6). Repeat from * 4 times more. Join with sl st to top of first cluster—6 clusters and 6 loops. Break off and fasten. Attach Flame to any loop. **3rd rnd:** Make 7 sc in each loop around. Join to first sc—42 sc. **4th rnd:** Ch 1, skip joining, sc in next sc, * ch 5, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc, ch 5, skip next 2 sc, sc in next sc. Repeat from * around, ending with ch 5. Join to first sc—12 loops. **5th rnd:** Sl st in each of first 3 ch of first loop, * ch 3 (4, 4) to measure

Continued

$\frac{1}{2}$ ($\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{3}{4}$) inch, (yarn over hook, insert hook in same ch where last sl st was made and draw a loop through, pull up this loop to the height of chain, yarn over hook, complete a dc—long dc made) 4 times; drop loop from hook, insert hook from front to back, in first dc of 4-dc group and draw dropped loop through; pull tight—long pc made; ch 5 for corner loop, make 4 long dc in center ch of next ch-5 loop, drop loop from hook, insert hook from front to back in first dc of 4-dc group, draw dropped loop through and pull tight—another long pc made; ch 3 (4, 4) sl st in same ch where last pc was made, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 loop, ch 5, sl st in 3rd ch of next ch-5 loop. Repeat from * 3 times more. Break off and fasten.

SECOND MOTIF—Work same as First Motif until 4 rnds have been completed. **5th rnd:** Sl st in each of first 3 ch of first loop, ch 3 (4, 4), make a long pc in same place where last sl st was made; now join 2 motifs along one side as follows: Ch 2, sc in any corner loop of First Motif, ch 2, long pc in 3rd ch of next ch-5 loop on Second Motif, ch 3 (4, 4), sl st in same place where last long pc was made, ch 2, sc in next loop on First Motif, ch 2, sc in next loop on Second Motif, ch 2, sc in next loop on First Motif, ch 2, sl st in 3rd ch of next loop on Second Motif, ch 3 (4, 4), long pc in same place where last sl st was made, ch 2, sc in next corner loop of First Motif, ch 2, long pc in 3rd ch of next loop on Second Motif, ch 3 (4, 4), sl st in same place where last long pc was made; complete same as for First Motif (no more joinings).

Following diagram for placement of motifs, make and join 52 more motifs as Second Motif was joined to First Motif (where 4 corners meet, join corners to previous joinings). Join side edges (A and B on chart) and shoulder motifs (C to D and E to F).

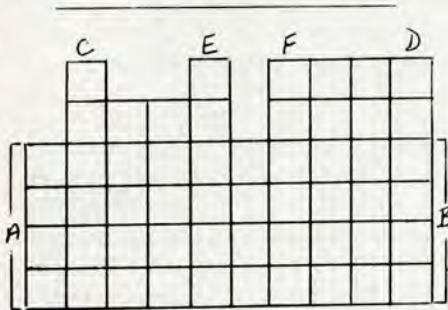
SLEEVE—With right side facing, attach Flame to center sc at underarm. **1st rnd:** Sc in same sc where yarn was attached, ch 6, sc in next loop, ch 5, sc in same loop, ch 6 (7, 7) make long pc in 4th (5th, 5th) ch from hook, ch 2, sc in next joining of motifs, ch 6 (7, 7) long pc in 4th (5th, 5th) ch from hook, ch 2, sc in next loop on next motif—2 long pc's made to complete 8-pc circle at joining; (ch 5, sc in same loop where last sc was made) 1 (2, 2) times; ch 5, sc in next loop, * ch 5, sc in loop along next pc, ch 5, sc in joining of motifs, ch 5, sc in loop along next pc, (ch 5, sc in next ch-5 loop) twice. Repeat from * twice more; (ch 5, sc in same loop), 1 (2, 2) times; make 2 pc's to complete 8-pc circle at next joining (as before), ch 5, sc in same loop, ch 2, dc in first sc to form last loop. **2nd rnd:** (Ch 5, sc in next loop)

twice; skip 2 pc's sc in next loop, * ch 5, sc in next loop. Repeat from * around to within the 2 pc's made at end of last rnd, skip 2 pc's, sc in next loop, ch 2, dc in dc. **3rd rnd:** * Ch 5, sc in next loop. Repeat from * around, ending with ch 3, dc in dc. Repeat last rnd until sleeve measures about 14 ($14\frac{1}{2}$, 15) inches.

CUFF—**1st rnd:** Sc in loop just formed, 2 sc in each remaining loop. Do not join. **2nd rnd:** Sc in each sc around. Repeat last rnd until cuff measures about 1 inch. Sl st in next sc. Break off and fasten. Make other sleeve in same way.

NECK EDGING—With right side facing, attach Flame to joining of motifs at center back. **1st rnd:** Sc in same place, * ch 5, sc in loop along next pc, (ch 5, sc in next loop) twice; (ch 5, sc in same loop, make 2 long pc's to complete 8-pc circle at next joining, as for first rnd of sleeve; ch 5, sc in same loop where last sc was made, ch 5, sc in next loop) twice; ch 5, sc in loop along next pc, ch 5, sc in next joining of motifs. Repeat from * once but ending with ch 5. Join to first sc. **2nd rnd:** Sl st in 3 ch, sc in same loop, * ch 5 and sc, in each loop to within next 2-pc group, skip 2 pc's, sc in next loop. Repeat from * around, ending with ch 5 and sc in each remaining loop, ch 5. Join to first sc—18 loops. **3rd rnd:** Make 5 sc in each loop around. Join. Break off and fasten.

LOWER EDGE—With right side facing, attach Flame to joining of motifs at center back of lower edge. **1st rnd:** Sc in same place, * (ch 4, sc in next loop) 4 times; ch 4, sc in joining of motifs. Repeat from * around, ending last repeat with ch 4. Join. **2nd rnd:** Ch 1, make 4 sc in each loop around. Join. **3rd rnd:** Turn, sl st loosely in each sc around. Join. Break off and fasten. Block to measurements.



CENTER DISK OF POPCORN CIRCLE—Working around center of a 8-pc circle, attach Yellow to joining of motifs. **1st rnd:** Sc in each of 8 spokes around center of 8-pc circle. Do not join. **2nd and 3rd rnds:** Making sts in same spokes used for first rnd, sc in each spoke around. At end of 3rd rnd, sl st

in next sc. Break off and fasten. Make a Disk at center of each 8-pc circle throughout sweater.

CLARA KITTEN— PERCIVAL PUP

Shown on Page 35

Materials: J. & P. COATS "Knit-Cro-
Sheen," Art. A. 64: 2 balls each
No. 1 White, No. 10-A Canary
Yellow, No. 126 Spanish Red and
No. 48-A Hunter's Green; and a
few yards each of black and pink.

Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 3.
A few yards of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace for cat;
scraps of black and pink felt for
cat's features; scraps of black,
white, blue and red felt for dog's
features; cotton batting or old nylon
stockings.

NOTE: Use thread double throughout.
Do not join rnds but be sure to mark
the beg of each rnd.

DOG—Body—With red, ch 2. **1st rnd:**
5 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **2nd-4th
rnds:** * 2 sc in sc (1 sc increased); sc
in sc. Repeat from * continuously
around—18 sc on 4th rnd. **5th rnd:**
Sc around, increasing 6 sc evenly
spaced. **6th-10th rnds:** Sc around,
increasing 4 sc evenly spaced. **Next
14 rnds:** Sc in 44 sc. At end of last
rnd, sl st in next sc, break off and
fasten. Attach green in sl st. **Next 2
rnds:** Sc around. **27th rnd:** 2 sc in sc,
(sc in sc, 2 sc in sc) 7 times; sc in
25 sc, (2 sc in sc, sc in sc) twice.
Next 10 rnds: Sc in 54 sc. **38th rnd:**
Sc in 30 sc, * ch 7, picking up back
strands only, sl st in 2nd ch from
hook (leg front) and in next 5 ch; sc
in same sc and in next 14 sc. Repeat
chain, picking up free strands, sc in
from * once, ending with sc in 10
(instead of 14) sc. **39th rnd:** (Sc to
6 ch, 3 sc in last ch; picking up back
strands only, sc in 6 sl sts) twice; sc
to end of rnd. **Next 2 rnds:** Sc around,
making 3 sc in center sc at each leg
front. **Next 3 rnds:** Sc in 94 sc. Mark
the 25th sc from beg and the 5th sc
from end of last rnd to indicate back
sts. **Next 3 rnds:** Sc around, decreas-
ing 4 sc evenly spaced across back
and 2 sc at each leg front—to dec 1
sc, draw up a loop in 2 sc, or to dec
2 sc, draw up a loop in 3 sc, thread
over and draw through all loops on
hook. **48th rnd:** Decreasing 4 sc
across back as before, (sc to within
center leg front, sl st in center sc;
fold leg section in half having right
sides together, working through both
thicknesses, sl st the next 6 sc to-
gether, turn leg section to right side)
twice; complete row—40 sc remain.
Stuff Body and Legs. **49th-53rd rnds:**

Sc around, decreasing 6 sc evenly spaced. **54th rnd** Dec 5 sc, break off and fasten. Embroider pants with red cross sts as shown.

HEAD—With yellow, work exactly as for Body for 4 rnds. **5th rnd:** Repeat 2nd Body rnd once more (27 sc). **Next 3 rnds:** Repeat 6th Body rnd. **9th rnd:** Sc in 39 sc. Mark the 16th sc and the 28th sc to indicate forehead sts. **10th rnd:** Sc around, increasing 4 sc evenly spaced across forehead. **11th rnd:** Sc around, increasing 3 sc evenly spaced across forehead. **Next 4 rnds:** Repeat 10th, 11th, 10th and 10th rnds. **Next 11 rnds:** Sc in 61 sc. **Next 2 rnds:** Repeat 49th Body rnd. **29th-33rd rnds:** Sc around, decreasing 8 sc evenly spaced and stuffing Head before opening is too small. **34th rnd:** Dec 4 sc, break off and fasten. Sew features in place. Embroider mouth as shown. Sew Head to Body.

EARS—With yellow, ch 5. Join with sl st to form ring. **1st rnd:** 6 sc in ring. **2nd rnd:** 2 sc in 6 sc. **Next 5 rnds:** Repeat 5th Body rnd. At end of last rnd, sl st in next sc, break off and fasten. Sew in place.

FRONT PAWS—With yellow, work exactly as for Body for 4 rnds. **Next 6 rnds:** Sc in 18 sc. At end of last rnd, sl st in next sc, break off and fasten. Attach red in sl st. **Next 9 rnds:** Sc around. **Next 2 rnds:** Repeat 49th Body rnd, stuffing paw before opening is too small. **Last rnd:** Dec 3 sc, break off and fasten. Embroider paws as shown. Sew in place.

COLLAR—With white, ch 5. **1st row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Ch 1, turn. **2nd-20th rows:** Sc across. Ch 1, turn. Break off and fasten. Sew in place. Make a 9-inch black chain. Fold ten 2½-inch strands in half, draw loop through end of chain, draw ends through loops and pull tight. Complete other end of chain in same way. Form chain into a bow and sew in place at front of collar.

FEET—With white, ch 7. **First 7 rows:** Repeat first 7 Collar rows. Break off and fasten white. Attach black and repeat 2nd Collar row 12 times. Break off and fasten. Fold piece in half and sew side seams. Stuff foot. Sew opening. Sew in place.

TAIL—With yellow, ch 2. **1st rnd:** Repeat first Body rnd. **2nd rnd:** Sc in 5 sc. **3rd rnd:** Repeat 2nd Body rnd. **Next 2 rnds:** Sc in 8 sc. **6th rnd:** Sc around, increasing 2 sc evenly spaced. **Next 7 rnds:** Sc in 10 sc. **14th rnd:** Repeat 6th rnd. **15th rnd:** Sc in 12 sc. Repeat 15th rnd until tail is 3½ inches long. Break off and fasten. Stuff. Sew in place.

CAT—Front Paw—Using white instead of yellow, work exactly as for Dog's Paw until 6 red rnds have been completed; sl st in next sc, break off and fasten. Complete another Paw in same way, **but do not break off and fasten.**

BODY—1st rnd—Ch 5, mark first ch made for beg of rnd, sc in 18 sc of first paw made; **picking up back strands only**, sl st in each of the 5 ch that connects paws; sc in 18 sc of second paw made. **2nd rnd:** Picking up free strands, sc in 5 ch; sc in 18 sc, **picking up back strands only**, sc in 5 sl sts, sc in 18 sc. **Next 16 rnds:** Sc in 46 sc. With white thread mark the 15th sc from beg and the 6th sc from end of last rnd to indicate stomach sts. With yellow thread mark the 22nd sc and the 37th sc to indicate back sts. **Next 3 rnds:** Sc around, decreasing 4 sc evenly spaced across stomach. **Next 2 rnds:** Sc around, decreasing 5 sc evenly spaced across stomach and increasing 6 sc evenly spaced across back. **24th rnd:** Sc around, increasing 4 sc evenly spaced across back. **Next 6 rnds:** Sc in 40 sc. **Next 2 rnds:** Sc around, decreasing 5 sc evenly spaced. **33rd-36th rnds:** Sc around, decreasing 6 sc and stuffing Paws and Body before opening is too small. **Last rnd:** Dec 3 sc, break off and fasten.

HEAD—With white, work exactly as for Dog's Head until 5 rnds have been completed. **Next 4 rnds:** Sc around, increasing 6 sc. **Next 11 rnds:** Sc in 51 sc. **Next 5 rnds:** Repeat 29th rnd of Dog's Head. **Last rnd:** Dec 5 sc, break off and fasten. Sew features in place. Embroider mouth as show. Sew Head to Body.

Paw until 4 red rnds have been completed. **5th rnd:** Sc in 9 sc, ch 5, **picking up back strands only**, sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in next 3 ch; sc in same sc and in next 9 sc. **6th rnd:** Sc in 9 sc, picking up free strands, sc in 4 ch, 3 sc in last ch; **picking up back strands only**, sc in 4 sl sts, sc in 10 sc. **Next 3 rnds:** Sc in 30 sc. **Next 2 rnds:** Sc around, decreasing 1 sc at center of rnd. **Next 3 rnds:** Repeat 33rd rnd of Body. **Last rnd:** Stuff leg, dec 5 sc, break off and fasten. Sew in place. Sew lace around paws and neck as shown.

TAIL—With white, work exactly as for Dog's tail, making the tail 4½ (instead of 3½) inches long.

VOODOO JERKIN

Shown on Page 15

Directions are given for Small Size (8-10). Changes for Medium Size (12-14) and Large Size (16-18) are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply ("Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 3 ozs. each No. 649 Field Green, No. 835 Periwinkle and No. 253 Tangerine, and 1 oz. each No. 587 Lt. Violet, No. 602 Dk. Gold, No. 909 Scarlet and No. 12 Black.

Knitting Needles: for Small Size, 1 pair each No. 5 and No. 6. Medium Size, 1 pair each No. 7 and No. 8. Large Size, 1 pair each No. 9 and No. 10, OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

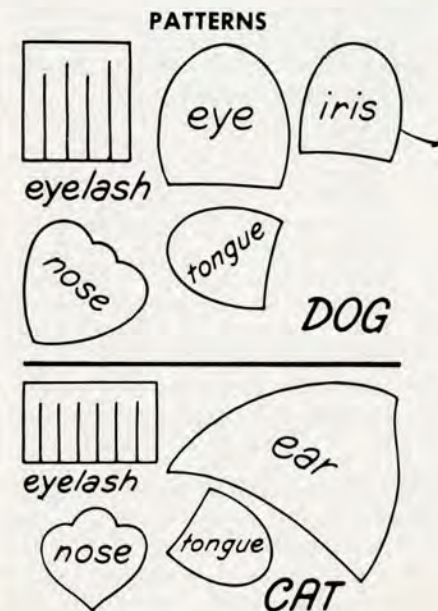
Gauge: Small Size: 5 sts = 1 inch; 7 rows = 1 inch. Medium Size: 4½ sts = 1 inch; 6 rows = 1 inch. Large Size: 4 sts = 1 inch; 5 rows = 1 inc.

Blocking Measurements—Body bust size (in inches): Small 30-32, Medium 34-36, Large 38-40.

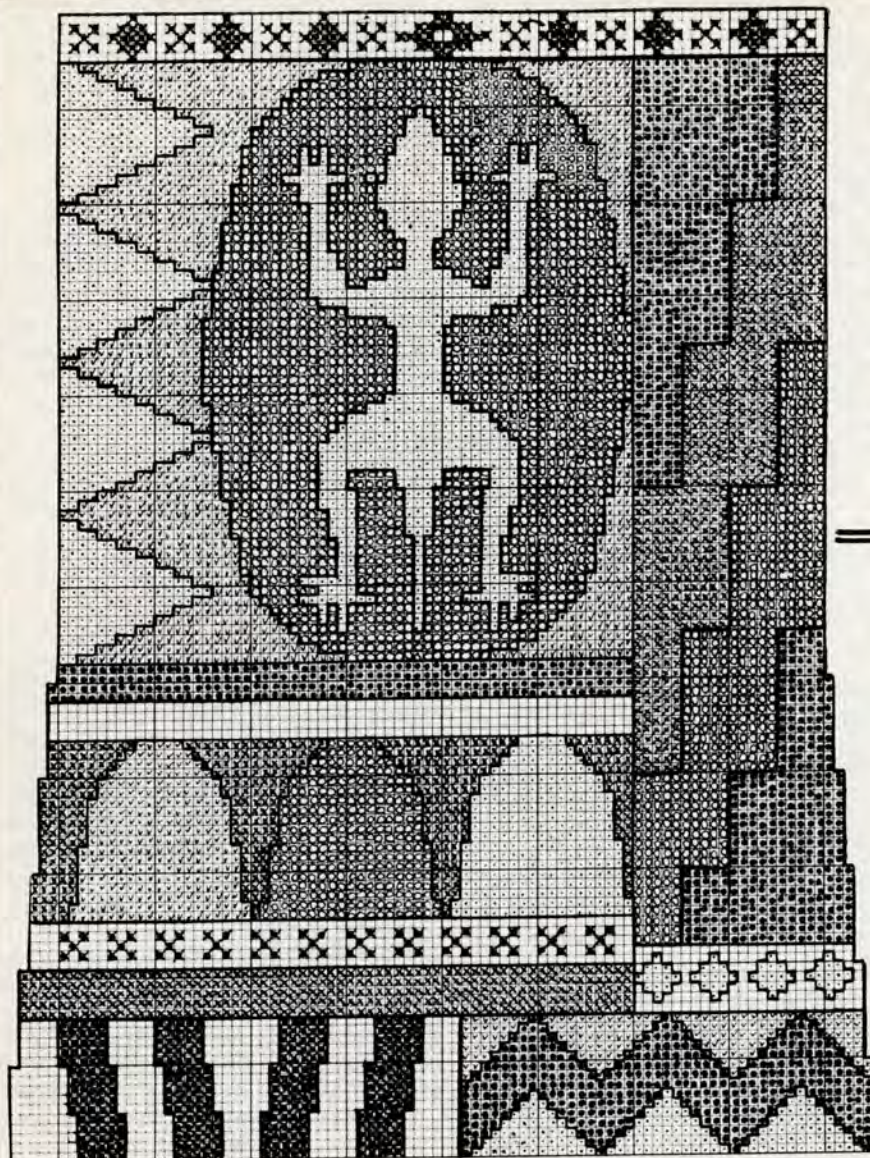
Actual Knitting Measurements—Bust: Small 32, Medium 36, Large 40; Width of back or front at underarm: Sm. 16, Med. 18, Lg. 20; Length from shoulder: Sm. 18, Med. 21, Lg. 25.

FRONT—Starting at bottom of chart with Tangerine and larger needles, cast on 90 sts. Work in stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) for 5 rows. Following colors as shown on chart, continue in stockinette st; whenever changing colors, pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand. When working a design with two colors, carry unused color loosely across purl side and catch it against work every 2 or 3 sts by working alternately over it and under it. Dec 1 st each

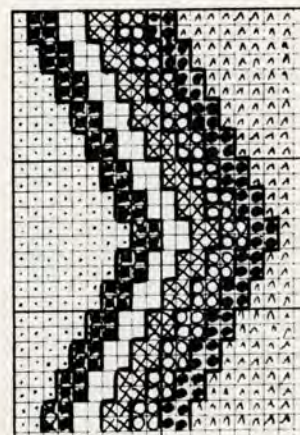
Continued



BACK LEGS: Work exactly as for Front



- ✓ PERIWINKLE
- DK. GOLD
- ⊗ LT. VIOLET
- ⊗ BLACK
- TANGERINE
- OLIVE GREEN
- SCARLET



edge every 10th row 5 times—80 sts. Work even until top of chart is reached, bind off 20 sts with Dk. Gold at each end of next row. With Tangerine, smaller needles and right side facing you, k remaining 40 sts, then work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 6 rows. Bind off in ribbing.

BACK—Starting at bottom of chart with Tangerine and larger needles, cast on 90 sts. P 1 row. **Next row:** With Green k 35; drop Green, k 2 sts each of Black, Dk. Gold, Lt. Violet, Tangerine and Scarlet, with Periwinkle k remaining 45 sts. Keeping all sts on each side with Green and Periwinkle, follow chart for zigzag pattern at center, repeating the 28 rows and decreasing 1 st each edge every 10th row 5 times. Work even until same length as front. Bind off 20 sts at beg. of next 2 rows. Complete same as front.

FINISHING—Block pieces to measure-

ments. Weave in all ends of yarn invisibly on wrong side. Sew shoulder seams. Leaving 8 (8½, 9) inches open for armholes, sew side seams. Hem armholes. Press.

KNITTED PONCHO

Shown on Page 15

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply ("Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins); 6 ounces each of three contrasting colors.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 9. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1 inch; 9 rows = 2 inches.

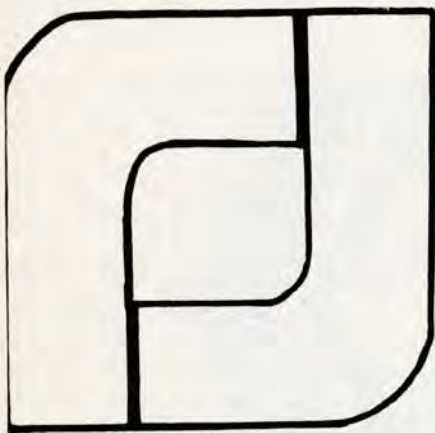
STRIP (Make 2)—Starting at narrow edge with first color, cast on 85 sts. **1st row:** With first color k 3, * skip first st on left-hand needle, working in back of work, k the back loop of sec-

ond st, do not slip st off needle, k front loop of first (skipped) st, slip both sts off left-hand needle. Repeat from * across. **2nd row:** P 3, * skip first st on left-hand needle, p second st, do not slip this st off needle, p first (skipped) st, slip both sts off left-hand needle. Repeat from * across. Repeat last 2 rows once. Drop first color. Attach second color. **5th through 8th rows:** With second color repeat first and 2nd rows twice. Drop second color. Attach third color. **9th through 12th rows:** With third color repeat first and 2nd rows twice. Drop third color. **Note:** When changing colors, carry needed color loosely along side edge of work and twist around last color used, being very careful not to pull yarn up too tightly. Repeat last 12 rows for pattern. Work in pattern until strip measures 27 inches. Bind off. Break off other two strands and draw in ends.

Block each strip to 14 x 27 inches.

Fold a narrow hem along edges and stitch in place. Sew strips together as shown on diagram.

FRINGE—Wind yarn about 50 times around a 4½-inch piece of cardboard, cut at one end (thus making 9-inch strands). Continue to cut fringe as needed. **Note: Always make fringe the same color as stripe on which fringe is being tied.** Hold two 9-inch strands of yarn together and double to form a loop. With wrong side facing, insert a crochet hook through first st on free short edge of a strip, pull loop through. Draw loose ends through loop and pull up tightly. Make a fringe in every other st and at end of every other row around entire outer edge of poncho, making 3 at each corner. Trim evenly.



WHITE AND GOLD TWO-PIECE SUIT

Shown on Page 17

Directions are given for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: MH Baronessa (40 gram ball): White (A)—10 (11-13) balls; Gold (B)—6 (7-8) balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each of "Hero" needles No. 8 and No. 10. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

5 buttons; ½ yard Stafle for interfacing; 7 inch skirt zipper; 1 yard grosgrain ribbon; 3 (3½-4) yards of lining material (optional).

Gauge: 9 sts = 2 inches; 6 rows = 1 inch.

Blocking Measurements (in inches):

Jacket—at bustline, buttoned: 37 (39-42); Across back at underarms: 18 (19-20); Across each front at underarms, including facing sts: 12 (12½-13); Sleeve width at upper arm: 13½ (14½-15½). **Skirt**—at lower edge: 20 (21-22½); At hip-

line: 19 (20-21); At waistline: 13½ (14½-15½).

PATTERN STITCH—Multiple of 2 sts plus 1.

Row 1—right side: With No. 8 needle and B, K 1, * sl 1 as if to p, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** With No. 10 needle and B, p 1, * sl 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 3:** With No. 8 needle and A, k 1 row. **Row 4:** With No. 10 needle and A, p 1 row. **Row 5:** With No. 8 needle and B, sl 1, * k 1, sl 1; repeat from * across. **Row 6:** With No. 10 needle and B, sl 1, * p 1, sl 1; repeat from * across. **Row 7:** With No. 8 needle and A, k 1 row. **Row 8:** With No. 10 needle and A, p 1 row. Repeat these 8 rows for pat.

JACKET

BACK—With No. 10 needle and A, cast on 81 (85-91) sts. Work even in pat until piece measures 16" or desired length to underarms.

Armholes—Keeping continuity of pat, bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 times. Work even on 67 (71-77) sts until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8").

Shoulders—Bind off 10 sts at beg of next 2 rows; 9 (10-12) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 29 (31-33) sts for back of neck.

POCKETS—With No. 10 needle and A, cast on 21 sts. Work even in pat until piece measures 4¾" or until piece is square. With A, bind off.

LEFT FRONT—With No. 10 needle and A, cast on 47 (49-53) sts. Work even in pat for 6", ending on wrong side at underarm edge. Keeping continuity of pat, inc 1 st at beg of next row and repeat inc every 1", 7 times more, working new sts in pat as added. Work even on 55 (57-61) sts until same length as back to underarm, ending on same pat row at side edge.

Armhole—Bind off 5 (5-6) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st as same edge every other row 9 (9-10) times. Work even on 41 (43-45) sts until armhole measures 4½ (4¾-5"), ending at front edge.

Neck and Shoulder—Bind off 12 (13-14) sts at beg of next row; 2 sts at same edge every other row twice. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row 6 times. Work even if necessary on 19 (20-21) sts until armhole measures same as back. From arm edge bind 10 sts once; 9 (10-11) sts once. Mark position of 5 buttons along front edge, having first marker 3" from lower edge in A rows, top marker 1" below neck shapening and 3 others spaced evenly between in A rows.

RIGHT FRONT—Work to correspond to left front, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers. **Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge K 8, bind off next 5 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 5 sts over the bound-off sts.

SLEEVES—With A and No. 10 needle, cast on 45 (49-53) sts. Work even in pat for 2". Keeping continuity of pat, inc 1 st each side of next row and repeat incs every 1", 3 times; every 1½", 4 times. Work even on 61 (65-69) sts until sleeve measures 16 (16½-17"), or desired length.

Shaping—Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 times; every 4th row 3 times; every other row 4 times. Dec 1 st every row until 11 (13-15) sts remain. Bind off.

COLLAR—With No. 10 needle and A, cast on 95 (97-101) sts. Work in pat for 2", ending with a knit A row. **Dec Row:** With A, p 10 (11-13), * p 2 tog, p 2 tog, p 10; repeat from * 4 times, p 2 tog, p 2 tog, p remaining sts. Continue on 83 (85-89) sts until collar measures 2½ (2¾-3"). Bind off 12 sts at beg of next 2 rows; 12 (13-14) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 35 (35-37) sts.

FINISHING—Steam-press pieces to measurements. If jacket is to be lined, cut lining from knitted pieces, allowing ½" for all seams. Allow for a 4" pleat at center back; 2" pleat at each front shoulder and elbows. Assemble lining. Sew shoulder, underarm and sleeve seams matching pats. Sew in sleeves. Tack a 3" strip of Staflex along each front on wrong side 4 sts in from front edge, tack other edge in place. Turn 4 sts to wrong side over Staflex. With right side to you using crochet hook and A, work 1 row sl st along lower edge, working through double thickness of facing sts. Sl st around sleeve edges on right side. With right side to you using A, work 1 row sl st along short ends and cast-on edge of collar. With wrong side to you using A, work sl st all around outer edge of pockets. Work another row of sl st around right side of pockets. Line collar and pockets first with Staflex then with lining material, catching linings inside of sl st edges. Sew pockets to fronts even with lower edge and 1 (1½-1½") from side seams. Insert lining and tack at shoulders and underarm seams and along neck edge. With right sides tog weave the 4 facing sts at neck edge tog, turn to right side then sew facing sts over lining at front edges. Sew collar to neck edge starting and ending inside of fac-

Continued

ing sts. Slit Staflex and lining under buttonholes and overcast tog. Steam all edges. Sew on buttons.

SKIRT

NOTE: Skirt is planned for 25½ (26-26½") length. Make any adjustments in length before first dec row.

BACK—With No. 10 needle and A, cast on 91 (95-101) sts. Work even in pat for 16 (16½-17"). Keeping continuity of pat, dec 1 st each side of next row and repeat dec 2" above. Dec 1 st each side every 1", 4 times—79 (83-89) sts. On last pat row slip a marker 26 (27-29) sts from each end of needle. **Dec Row:** With A, k across, dec 1 st each side and 1 st each side of each marker—6 sts decreased. Repeat dec row every 1" on A rows twice more. Work even on 61 (65-71) sts until skirt measures 25½ (26-26½") or desired length. With A, bind off.

FRONT—Work same as back.

FINISHING—Steam-press pieces to measurements. If skirt is to be lined, cut lining from knitted pieces, allowing ½" for all seams. Allow 2" for 2 darts on back. Assemble lining and hem 1" shorter than skirt. Sew side seams of skirt, leaving 8" open at upper left side for zipper. With right side to you using A, work 1 row sl st around lower edge of skirt and around waist edge, holding in to desired fit. Insert zipper, leaving 1" free at upper edge. Sew ribbon to waist on wrong side allowing 3" at back edge for closing extension. Insert lining and sew in place. Close waist with hooks and eyes.

CABLE HEADBAND

Shown on Page 24

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz skein)—1 skein, or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz skein)—1 skein.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Size 8 and 1 cable needle. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 4½ sts = 1 inch.

Cast on 4 stitches.

Row 1: Knit. **Row 2:** Purl.

Row 3: Increase 1 stitch in first stitch, knit across row, increasing 1 stitch in last stitch.

Rows 4 through 7: Repeat Rows 2 and 3 two times.

Row 8: Knit 1 stitch, purl 8 stitches, knit 1 stitch.

Row 9—Cable row: Increase 1 stitch in first stitch, place a marker on needle, slip next 4 stitches onto cable needle and hold in back of work, knit next 4

stitches, then knit the 4 stitches from cable needle for cable twist, place a marker on needle, increase 1 stitch in last stitch.

Row 10: Knit to marker, purl 8, knit to end of row.

Row 11: Increase 1 stitch in first stitch, knit across row, increasing 1 stitch in last stitch.

Rows 12 through 15: Repeat Rows 10 and 11 two times more.

Row 16: Same as Row 10.

Row 17: Increase 1 stitch in first stitch, knit to marker, twist cable as before, knit to end of row, increasing 1 stitch in last stitch.

Rows 18 through 23: Repeat Rows 10 and 11 three times more.

Row 24: Same as Row 10.

Row 25: Same as Row 17.

Row 26: Knit 10, purl 8, knit 10.

Row 27: Knit.

Rows 28 through 31: Repeat Rows 26 and 27 twice.

Row 32: Same as Row 26.

Row 33: Knit to marker, twist cable as before, knit to end of row. Repeat Rows 26 through 33 until there are 13 cable twists from start, continuing to twist cable every 8th row. Next row—wrong side of work—knit to marker, Purl 8, knit to end of row. On right side of work knit 2 together, knit to last 2 stitches, knit 2 together. Repeat these last 2 rows, continuing to twist cable as before until 4 stitches remain. Bind off.

Make twisted cords and fasten to each end by using 2 strands of yarn cut 42 inches long.

CABLE MITTENS

Shown on Page 24

Medium Size.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz skein) 1 skein will make two pair, or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz skein) 1 skein.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair "Boye" Size 8 and 1 blunt end tapestry needle. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

LEFT MITTEN—Starting at cuff cast on 28 stitches. Work in ribbing of knit 2 stitches, purl 2 stitches, for 18 rows. Change to Garter Stitch and cable pattern and increase 6 stitches across next row as follows:

Row 1—Right side of work: * Knit 4, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, repeat from * 5 times more, knit to end of row (34 stitches on needle).

Row 2: Knit 5, purl 8, knit to end of row.

Row 3: Knit 15, place marker on needle, increase 1 stitch in each of next

2 stitches, place marker on needle, knit to end of row.

Row 4: Same as Row 2, slipping markers.

Row 5: (Cable row) Knit to marker, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, knit 2, increase in next stitch, knit 4, slip next 4 stitches onto cable needle and hold in back of work, knit next 4 stitches then knit the 4 stitches from cable needle for cable twist, knit to end of row.

Row 6: Knit 5, purl 8, knit to end of row.

Row 7: Knit to marker, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, knit to within 1 stitch of next marker, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, slip marker, knit to end of row.

Repeat Rows 6 and 7 two times more.

Row 12: Same as Row 6.

Row 13: Knit to marker, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, knit to within 1 stitch of next marker, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, knit 4, twist cable as on Row 5, 14 stitches between markers.

Row 14: Knit to cable section, purl 8, knit to end.

Row 15: Knit.

Row 16: Same as Row 14.

Row 17: Knit.

Row 18: Knit 5, purl 8, knit 5, slip these stitches onto a stitch holder, knit the 12 stitches of thumb, slip remaining 16 stitches onto a second stitch holder. Working on the 12 stitches of thumb only, continue in garter stitch for 14 rows. Next row knit 2 stitches together across row, break yarn, leaving about 12 inches for finishing. Draw yarn through remaining stitches and fasten. Attach yarn at beginning of second stitch holder and knit to end of row. Join stitches for top of hand on next row as follows: Knit 16, knit the 18 stitches from first stitch holder—34 stitches on needle.

Continue to knit every row on right side of work and purl 8 of cable section on wrong side of work, twisting cable every 8th row (7 rows between) until mitten measures 3½ inches (or desired length) from thumb. Decrease for top of mitten as follows:

Row 1: * Knit 2, knit 2 together, repeat from * across row, knit 2.

Row 2: Knit 26.

Row 3: * Knit 2, knit 2 together, repeat from * across row, knit 2.

Row 4: Knit 20.

Row 5: Knit 2 together across row, break yarn, leaving about 14 inches for finishing. Draw through remaining stitches and fasten. Sew seam at side of mitten on wrong side of work. Sew seam of thumb.

RIGHT MITTEN—Cast on 28 stitches. Work in ribbing of knit 2 stitches, purl

2 stitches for 18 rows. Change to garter stitch and increase 6 stitches across next row as on Left Mitten. Start pattern on next row as follows:

Row 2: Knit 21, purl 8, knit 5.

Row 3: Knit 17, place marker on needle, increase 1 stitch in each of next 2 stitches, place marker on needle, knit to end of row.

Row 4: Same as Row 2, slipping markers.

Row 5: Knit 5, twist cable on next 8 stitches as on left mitten, knit to marker, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, knit 2, increase 1 stitch in next stitch, slip marker, knit to end of row. Continue to increase in stitch after first marker and in stitch before second marker every other row until there are 14 stitches between markers, **AT THE SAME TIME** twist cable in cable section every 8th row. Finish mitten to correspond to Left Mitten.

STARS 'N' STRIPES AFGHAN

Shown on Page 38

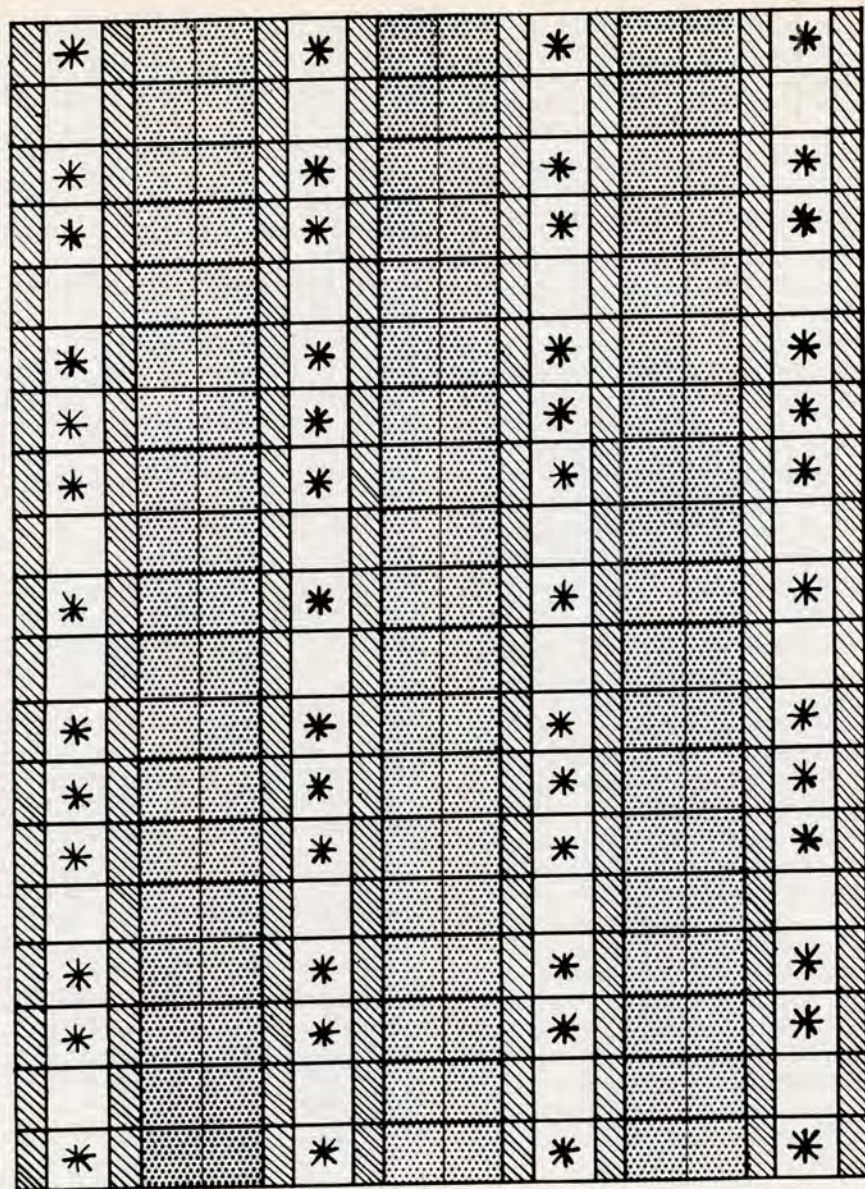
Afghan measures 52 x 72 inches
COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply ("Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 10 ounces of No. 1 White; 14 ounces of No. 265 Flame and 29 ounces of No. 858 Navy.
 Wonder Weave Hand Loom.
 Crochet Hook Size E.

Each 4-inch square takes approximately 7 yards of yarn and each half square takes approximately 3½ yards of yarn.

Make 76 White and 114 Flame 4-inch squares. Make 152 Navy oblongs. Following the directions supplied with the loom, lace the loom with a 3½ yard strand of yarn. Cut another 3½ yard strand of yarn and thread into needle. All squares and oblongs are woven with 28 rows each.

Sewing: Following chart for placement of squares and oblongs, sew together as shown in directions supplied with the loom.

STAR (Make 52)—Center—Starting at center with Navy, ch 5. Join with sl st to form ring. Cut a piece of cardboard ¼ x 1 inch. **1st rnd (wrong side):** Ch 1, holding cardboard behind ring, pass yarn under and around the narrow width of cardboard, then sc into ring—loop st made; slipping loop sts off cardboard as work progresses, make 11 more loop sts into ring. Join with sl st to first loop st. **2nd rnd:** Ch 1, 2 loop sts in joining, 2 loop sts in each st around. Join—24 loop sts. **3rd rnd:** Ch 1, loop st in joining, * 2 loop sts in next st, loop st in next st. Repeat from * around, ending with



□ - WHITE SQUARE

▒ - FLAME SQUARE

▨ - NAVY OBLONG

⊠ - WHITE SQUARE WITH NAVY STAR

loop st in each of last 2 sts. Join—35 loop sts.

First Point: 1st row: Ch 1, loop st in joining, loop st in each of next 6 sts—7 loop sts. Ch 1, turn. **2nd row:** Skip first st, sl st in next 4 sts, skip next st, sl st in next st. Ch 1, turn. **3rd row:** Make a loop st in each of the 5 sl sts. Ch 1, turn. **4th row:** Skip first st, sl st in next 2 sts, skip next st, sl st in next st. Ch 1, turn. **5th row:** Make a loop st in each of the 3 sl sts. Ch 1, turn. **6th row:** Skip first st, sl st in each of 2 sts. Ch 1, turn. **7th row:** Skip first st,

2 loop sts in next st. Break off and fasten.

Second Point: 1st row: With wrong side facing attach yarn to next sc on 3rd rnd of center, ch 1, loop st in same place and in each of next 6 sts—7 loop sts. Ch 1, turn. Starting with 2nd row, complete same as first point. **Next 3 Points:** Work same as Second Point.

Following chart for placement of Stars, sew Stars on indicated squares.

TASSEL (Make 36)—With Navy, wind
 Continued

yarn 35 times around a 6-inch piece of cardboard. With a separate double strand tie at one end, cut at opposite end. Wind and tie another strand around tassel, 1 inch from tied end. Trim evenly. Sew 18 tassels evenly spaced along each narrow edge.

BLUE TWEED SKIRT

Shown on Page 38

Will Fit Size 12-14

COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsteds, 4 Ply ("Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 7 ounces each of No. 437 Village Blue and No. 438 Sea Isle.

COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3 Ply (1 oz. "Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 2 skeins of No. 848 Skipper Blue.

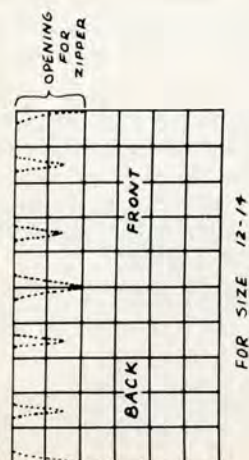
COATS & CLARK'S Metal Skirt or Neck zipper. 7 inches long. 1 yard of grosgrain ribbon, 1½ inches wide for waist binding.

Wonder Weave Hand Loom.

Each 4-inch square takes approximately 3½ yards of each color.

SQUARE (Make 60)—Cut a 3½ yard strand of Sea Isle. Following the directions supplied with the loom, lace the loom with this strand of yarn. Cut a 3½ yard strand each of Village Blue and Skipper Blue and thread both strands into needle. With the 2 strands in needle, weave 28 rows.

Sewing Squares together: Following chart for placement of squares, sew squares together as shown in directions supplied with the loom. Sew skirt together, leaving an opening at top for zipper. Make 2 darts in front, 2 darts in back and 1 dart for right side seam of skirt, tapering left side seam as indicated on chart. Sew in zipper. Gather waist to fit and sew grosgrain ribbon along the inside edge.



EVENING BAG

Shown on Page 35

J. & P. COATS Metallic "Knit-Cro-Sheen": 4 balls of No. 24-A Platinum.

J. & P. COATS Rayon Crochet: 3 balls of No. 303 Baby Blue.

COATS & CLARK'S Neck Opening Zipper (Pink Label): 1 No. 25 Steel, 7-inch length.

Milwards Steel Crochet Hook, No. 2/0 (double zero). ¼ yard matching lining; 1 bone ring.

Gauge: 11 sts = 2 inches; 6 rows = 1 inch.

NOTE: Use 1 strand of "Knit-Cro-Sheen" and one strand of Rayon Crochet held together throughout.

FIRST HALF—Starting at bottom, ch 54 (having 11 ch to 2 inches). **1st row (right side)**: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—53 sc. Ch 1, turn. **2nd row**: Sc in first 2 sc, * yarn over, insert hook in next sc and draw up a loop, (yarn over, insert hook in same st and draw up a loop) twice; yarn over and draw through all 7 loops on hook—puff st made; sc in next 3 sc. Repeat from * across, ending with sc in 2 sc. Ch 1, turn. **3rd row**: Sc in each st across. Ch 1, turn. **4th row**: Sc in first 4 sc, * make a puff st in next sc as before, sc in next 3 sc. Repeat from * across, ending with 4 sc instead of 3 sc. Ch 1, turn. These 4 rows form pattern. Keeping continuity of pattern, inc one st at both ends of next and every 4th row thereafter until there are 59 sts (to inc one st, make 2 sc in same st) then inc one st at both ends of every other row until there are 71 sts. Work even in pattern over these sts until length of side is 5 inches, ending with a wrong-side row. **Next row**: Sc in each of first 2 sts, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 sts, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook—2 sts decreased; * sc in next 3 sc, dec 2 sc as before. Repeat from * across—47 sc. Ch 1, turn. **Following row**: Sc in each sc across. Ch 3, turn.

EDGING—**1st row**: Dc in first sc, * skip next sc, dc in next sc, ch 2, dc in skipped sc. Repeat from * across. Break off and fasten.

SECOND HALF—With right side facing, working along opposite side of starting chain, attach thread to first st of starting chain. **1st row**: Ch 1, sc where thread was attached and in each ch across—53 sc. Ch 1, turn. Starting with 2nd row, work same as First Half. Break off and fasten.

Sew side seams. Line and sew in zipper.

Zipper Ring: Sc closely over bone ring. Join with sl st to first sc; make a chain 1 inch long, sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in each remaining ch. Break off and fasten. Tack to zipper.

DIAMOND DESIGN

CARDIGAN

Shown on Page 17

Directions are for size 10-12. Changes for sizes 14-16 and 18-20 are in parentheses.

Materials: M H 'Baronessa' (40 gram ball): Beige (A)—7 (9-11) balls; Mink (B)—2 balls. 6 buttons. 1½ yds. of 1¼" ribbon.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each of No. 4 and No. 6. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Size G plastic crochet hook.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1"; 6 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements (in inches): At bustline, buttoned: 35 (39-43); Across back at underarm: 17½ (19-20½); Across each front at underarm, not including border sts: 8½ (9½-10½); Sleeve width at upperarm—13 (14-15½).

TWISTED RIBBING—* K in the back loop of st, p 1; repeat from * across. Repeat this row for all twisted ribbing.

DIAMOND PATTERN—Worked on 14 sts.

Row 1: P 6, k 2nd st on left hand needle, k first st and drop both sts from left hand needle, p 6.

Row 2: K 6, p 2, k 6.

Row 3: P 5, k 2nd st on left hand needle, p first st and drop both sts from left hand needle—right twist made; p into back loop of 2nd st on left hand needle, k first st and drop both sts from left hand needle—left twist made, p 5.

Row 4: K 5, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 5.

Row 5: P 4, right twist, p 2, left twist, p 4.

Row 6: K 4, p 1, k 4, p 1, k 4.

Row 7: P 3, right twist, p 1, k 2nd st on left hand needle then k the first st and drop both sts from left hand needle, p 1, left twist, p 3.

Row 8: K 3, p 1, k 2, p 2, k 2, p 1, k 3.

Row 9: P 2, right twist, p 1, right twist, left twist, p 1, left twist, p 2.

Row 10: K 2, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2.

Row 11: P 1, right twist, p 1, right twist, p 2, left twist, p 1, left twist, p 1.

Row 12: K 1, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 4, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1.

Row 13: P 1, k 1, p 2, k 1, p 4, k 1, p 2, k 1, p 1.

Row 14: Repeat row 12.

Row 15: P 1, left twist, p 1, left twist, p 2, right twist, p 1, right twist, p 1.

Row 16: Repeat row 10.

Row 17: P 2, left twist, p 1, left twist, right twist, p 1, right twist, p 2.

Row 18: Repeat row 8.

Row 19: P 3, left twist, p 1, left twist, p 1, right twist, p 3.

Row 20: Repeat row 6.

Row 21: P 4, left twist, p 2, right twist, p 4.

Row 22: Repeat row 4.

Row 23: P 5, left twist, right twist, p 5.

Row 24: Repeat row 2.

Row 25: P 6, left twist, p 6.

Row 26: Purl all sts.

Note: Color B in diamonds is worked later in slip st.

BACK—With No. 4 needles, cast on 84 (94-104) sts. K 1, p 1 in twisted ribbing for 1½". Change to No. 6 needles. P 1 row (right side), k 1 row.

Pat Row 1: P 7 (10-13), * slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 14 (16-18); repeat from * twice, ending last repeat p 7 (10-13).

Row 2: K 7 (10-13), * slip marker, work row 2 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip marker, k 14 (16-18); repeat from * twice, ending last repeat k 7 (10-13). Complete the 26 rows of diamond pat on 3 sets of 14 sts as established. Remove markers. **Row 27:** P 21 (25-29), slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 14 (16-18), slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 21 (25-29) sts. Work the 26 rows of diamond pat on 2 sets of 14 sts. Continue to alternate diamond pats, repeating rows 1 through 52 until piece measures 15½ (16-16½") or desired length to underarms.

Armholes: Bind off 3 (4-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Discontinue 1 diamond at each side on rows 1 through 26—1 diamond in center only. Dec 1 st each side every other row 3 (4-6) times. Work even on 72 (78-82) sts until armholes measure 7½ (8-8½").

Shoulders: Bind off 8 (8-9) sts at beg of next 4 rows; 8 (10-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Slip remaining 24 (26-28) sts to a holder for back of neck.

LEFT FRONT—With No. 4 needles, cast on 48 (54-60) sts. P 1, k 1 in twisted ribbing for 1½". Change to No. 6 needles. P 41 (47-53) sts, slip last 7 sts to a holder to be worked later for border sts. K 1 row. **Pat Row 1:** Starting at side edge, p 21 (27-33),

slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 6. Work even in pat on the 14 sts until 26 rows have been completed. Remove markers. **Row 27:** P 7 (12-17), slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 20 (21-22). Complete diamond pat. Repeat rows 1 through 52 until same length as back to underarm, ending at side edge.

Armhole: Bind off 3 (4-5) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at same edge every other row 3 (4-6) times. Work even on 35 (39-42) sts until armhole measures 5 (5½-6"), ending at front edge.

Neck and Shoulder: At front edge bind off 3 sts every other row twice; 2 sts 1 (2-2) times. Dec 1 st at same edge every other row 3 (3-5) times. Work even on 24 (26-27) sts until armhole measures same as back. From arm edge bind off 8 (8-9) sts every other row twice; 8 (10-9) sts once.

Continue in ribbing with No. 4 needles on 7 border sts until band reaches to neck edge. Sew band to front edge. Mark position of 5 buttons along border sts, having first marker in center of ribbing, allowing for 6th button in neckband, space 4 others evenly between.

RIGHT FRONT—With No. 4 needles, cast on 48 (54-60) sts. K 1, p 1 in twisted ribbing for ¾". **Buttonhole Rows:** Starting at front edge, rib 2, bind off next 3 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 3 sts over the bound-off sts. Complete ribbing as left front, ending at front edge. Work 7 border sts and slip them to a holder, change to No. 6 needle, p 41 (47-53) sts. K 1 row. **Pat Row 1:** Starting at front edge, p 6, slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 21 (27-33). Complete diamond pat on 14 sts. Remove markers. **2nd**

Diamond Pat: P 20 (21-22), slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, p 7 (12-17). Complete front to correspond to left front, reversing all shaping.

Buttonhole Band: With No. 4 needles, continue in ribbing on 7 border sts, making buttonholes opposite markers.

SLEEVES—With No. 4 needles, cast on 42 (46-50) sts. K 1, p 1 in twisted ribbing for 2½". Change to No. 6 needles. P 1 row, k 1 row. **Pat—Row 1:** P 14 (16-18), slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 14 (16-18). Inc 1 st each side of next row and repeat incs every

6th row 3 times. Complete diamond pat—50 (54-58) sts. **Row 27:** P 4 (5-6), slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 14 (16-18) slip a marker on needle, work row 1 of diamond pat across next 14 sts, slip a marker on needle, p 4 (5-6). Continue working 52 rows of pat as established, increasing 1 st each side every 6th row 8 (9-10) times. Work even on 66 (72-78) sts until sleeve measures 16 (16½-17") or desired length.

Shaping: Bind off 3 (4-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 36 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 8 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING—Steam-press pieces to measurements worked.

Diamonds—With right side to you using crochet hook and B and holding working strand on wrong side of piece, work a slip st in every row around outside of diamonds. Work a slip st in p sts inside of diamonds between twist sts. Work several slip sts in center of diamonds. Sew shoulder, underarm and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves.

Neckband—With right side to you slip 7 border sts of right front to No. 4 needle, attach yarn, pick up 51 (53-57) sts around neck edge to left front border, including sts on holder, rib left front border sts. 65 (67-71) sts. P 1, k 1 in twisted ribbing for 3 rows. Make another buttonhole on right front on next 2 rows. Continue ribbing until band measures 1¼". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Face fronts with ribbon. Slit ribbon under buttonholes and whip tog. Sew on buttons.

THREE-PIECE SUIT

Shown on Page 13

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Malibu (40 gram balls) 18 (20-21-23) balls for suit and 8 (8-9-9) balls for shell.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 3 and No. 5. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.

7 inch skirt zipper. 1 yard elastic 1-inch wide. 2 yards lining for skirt and jacket facing.

Gauge: Pattern stitch on No. 5 needles—5½ sts = 1 inch; 10 rows = 1 inch.

Test Piece: With No. 5 needles cast on 22 sts. Work in pat for 40 rows.

Continued

Piece should measure 4" square. If too small, try larger needles; if too large, try smaller needles, until correct gauge is obtained.

Blocking Measurements:

Skirt: Width of back or front at hip and lower edge—18 (19-20-21"), at waist before finishing—16 (16½-17-17½"); length—23 (23½-24-24½").

Jacket: Bust—38 (40-42-44"); width of back at underarm—18 (19-20-21"), of fronts at underarm—11½ (12-12½-13"), of sleeves at underarm—13 (13½-14-14½").

Shell: Bust—35 (37-39-41"); width of back or front at underarm—17½ (18½-19½-20½").

Pattern Stitch: Uneven number of sts. **Row 1** (right side: Knit. **Row 2:** K 1, * leaving yarn in back of work, sl 1 as if to purl, k 1. Repeat from * across. **Row 3:** Knit. **Row 4:** With yarn in back of work sl 1 as if to purl, * k 1, leaving yarn in back sl 1 as if to purl. Repeat from * across. Repeat these 4 rows for pat, taking care to keep pat sequence when shaping.

SKIRT—Make 2 pieces the same. With No. 3 needles cast on 99 (105-111-117) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1", ending with a k row. K next row on wrong side for hemline. Change to No. 5 needles and work even in pat for 16 (16½-17-17½ or 7) less than desired fin. length. Dec 1 st each edge on the next row and again every 12th (10th-10th-8th) row 4 (5-5-6) times more—89 (93-99-103) sts. Work even until 23 (23½-24-24½") or desired length from hemline. Bind off.

FINISHING—Block pieces to measurements. Cut lining to correspond. Leaving 7" opening at left waist, sew side seams. Assemble lining, press. Hem skirt, hem lining 1" shorter than skirt. Work 1 row sc on each side of opening, sew in zipper. Sew elastic inside waistline, holding it in to fit. Pin lining to skirt, sew to waist and zipper opening, tack at seams and below elastic. Make a loop at front corner of waist and sew a small button under waistband at back.

JACKET: Back—With No. 3 needles cast on 93 (99-105-111) sts. Work same as skirt through hemline. Change to No. 5 needles and work in pat, increasing 1 st each edge every 2½" three times—99 (105-111-117) sts. Work even until 11½ (12-12-12½") or desired length from hemline to underarm. Mark last row.

Armholes—Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each edge every other row 5 (6-7-8) times—79 (83-87-91) sts. Work even until armholes measure 7¼

(7½-7¾-8") above marked row.

Shoulders—Bind off 8 sts at beg of next 4 rows, 7 (8-9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 33 (35-37-39) sts for back of neck.

Left Front—With No. 3 needles cast on 59 (63-65-69) sts. Work same as back through hemline. Change to No. 5 needles and work in pat, increasing 1 st at side edge (beg of k rows) every 2" 4 (3-4-3) times—63 (66-69-72) sts. Work even until same length as back to underarm.

Armhole—At side edge bind off 5 sts once, 3 sts once, dec 1 st on every row twice—53 (56-59-62) sts.

Neck: At front edge bind off 8 sts. Shape both edges at the same time: **at armhole edge**, dec 1 st every other row 4 (5-6-7) times, then work even; **meanwhile at neck edge** dec 1 st every other row 3 times, then every 4th row 15 (16-17-18) times—23 (24-25-26) sts. Work even, if necessary, until armhole measures same as on back.

Shoulder—At side edge bind off 8 sts twice, 7 (8-9-10) sts once. Mark position of 4 buttons evenly spaced on front edge with first one about 1¼" above hemline and top one about 1" below neck shaping.

RIGHT FRONT—Work to correspond with left front in reversed shaping (side edge is end of k rows), making buttonholes opposite markers.

Buttonhole—Starting at front edge, k 5, sl 2, pass the first of these sts over 2nd st, * slip another st and pass the previous st over it. Repeat from * 2 more times, slip last st back on left-hand needle (4 sts bound-off), pick up yarn and cast on 4 sts, complete row. On the next row, purl the 4 cast-on sts.

Sleeves—With No. 3 needles cast on 65 (67-69-71) sts. Work same as back through hemline. Change to No. 5 needles and work in pat, increasing 1 st each edge every 1", 3 (4-4-5) times—71 (75-77-81) sts. Work even until 4 (4½-5-5½") above hemline.

Top Shaping—Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each edge every other row 4 (5-6-7) times; dec 1 st each edge every 4th row 6 times, every other row 6 times—29 (31-31-33) sts. Dec 1 st each edge on every row until 15 sts remain. Bind off.

COLLAR—With No. 3 needles cast on 115 (119-123-127) sts. Work even in pat for 1½". Change to No. 5 needles and continue in pat until total length is 3½". Bind off.

FINISHING—Block pieces to measure-

ments. Cut 2 pieces of lining 5" wide and same length as front to shoulder. Sew shoulder, side and sleeve seams, sew in sleeves. Sew collar to neck, starting and ending at base of decreased edges. With right side of work facing you, sc evenly around collar and on each front edge from collar to hem. Hem one long edge of facings, turn under raw edge on opposite side and sew from hemline to neck, cut neck edge to fit and sew in place. Hem jacket and sleeves. Clip lining under buttonholes and finish buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

SHELL—Back: With No. 3 needles cast on 95 (101-107-113) sts. Work same as skirt through hemline. Change to No. 5 needles and work even in pat until 12 (12½-12½-13") above hemline. Mark last row.

Armholes—Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows, dec 1 st each edge every other row 4 (5-6-7) times—77 (81-85-89) sts.

Neck—Work 38 (40-42-44) sts, turn and work these sts, decreasing 1 st at neck edge every 4th row 10 times, every other row 6 (6-7-7) times—22 (24-25-27) sts. Work even if necessary until armhole measures 6½ (6¾-7-7¼") above marked row.

Shoulders—At side edge bind off 8 (8-9-9) sts once, 7 (8-8-9) sts twice. Slip center st on a holder, attach yarn and work other side to correspond.

FRONT—Work same as back to underarms.

Armholes—Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each edge every other row 6 (7-8-9) times—73 (77-81-85) sts. Work even until armholes measure 4 (4¼-4½-4¾") above marked row.

Neck—Work first 31 (33-34-36) sts, bind off center 11 (11-13-13) sts, finish row. Work the last set of sts, decreasing 1 st at neck edge on every row 6 times, every other row 3 times—22 (24-25-27) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on back. Shape shoulder same as back. Starting at opposite neck edge, work other side to correspond.

COLLAR—With No. 3 needles cast on 90 sts. Work in pat for 1". Change to No. 5 needles and continue in pat until piece measures 2", ending with a row on wrong side.

Scallops—K 15, turn and work these sts for 2 rows, dec 1 st at beg of next 4 rows, bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 5 sts. Work each set of 15 sts in same way (6 scallops).

Crocheted Edging—Starting at inner edge of collar with right side facing you, make 9 sc evenly along side edge, 20 sc evenly around each scallop and 9 sc on other end. Fasten off. With right side facing you, sc in first sc, * skip 1 sc, 5 dc (shell) in next sc, skip 1 sc, sc in next sc. Repeat from * ending with sc in last sc of first scallop, sc in first sc of next scallop, then repeat from * again. Complete other scallops to correspond having 2 shells at each end of collar and 5 shells on each scallop. Fasten off.

FINISHING—Block pieces to measurements. Sew shoulder seams. Pin center of collar to center front of neck, sew collar to neck leaving ends free about 3½" from center of V neck on back. With No. 3 needles and right side facing you, pick up 6 sts in each 1" of free neck edge from end of collar to center back, having an even number of sts, k the center st from holder, pick up same number of sts on other side. **Row 1** (wrong side): P 1, k 1 alternately to center st, purl center st, then k 1, p 1 to end of row. Keeping ribbing as established, on the next row work to within 1 st of center st, slip next 2 sts as if to k, k next st, pass the 2 slipped sts over last st, complete row in ribbing. Repeat these 2 rows once more; bind off firmly in ribbing, working the 3 center sts tog. Sew ends of collar in place.

Armbands—With No. 3 needles and right side facing you, pick up 6 sts in each 1" around armhole. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 4 rows, bind off in ribbing. Sew side seams, hem lower edge. Press.

CABLE PULLOVER

Shown on Page 28

Directions are for Small Size (36). Changes for Medium (38-40) and Large (42-44) are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Roma Italian Mohair (40 gram ball) 9 (10-11).

Knitting Needles: One pair each "Boye" Sizes 6 and 10 and one "Boye" cable needle. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: Pattern Stitch on Size 10 needles—9 sts to 2 inches; 9 rows = 2 inches.

BACK—With Size 6 needles cast on 82 (90-100) sts. K 1 and P 1 in ribbing for 6 rows, inc'ing 1 st at end of last row on Medium only. Change to Size 10 needles and work in pat on the 82 (91-100) sts as follows: **Row 1—Right side:** P 2 (3-4), * sl next 4 sts to cable

needle and hold in back of work, K next 4 sts then K the 4 sts from cable needle for cable twist, P 2 (3-4), repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 2 (3-4), * P 8, K 2 (3-4), repeat from * across. **Row 3:** P 2 (3-4), * K 8, P 2 (3-4), repeat from * across. **Rows 4 through 9:** Repeat Rows 2 and 3 three times. **Row 10:** Repeat Row 2. Repeat these 10 rows for pat, working until back measures about 15 inches from start, ending with Row 2. **Raglan Armholes:** Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every row 6 (8-10) times, then every other row 20 (21-22) times. Sl rem'ing 24 (27-30) sts to a holder for back of neck.

FRONT—Work same as back to underarm, ending with Row 2. **Raglan Armholes:** Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every row 7 times, ending on right side. **Neck:** K 2 tog, work next 28 (33-37) sts and sl these 29 (34-38) sts to a holder, on Small and Large only K next 2 sts tog, on Medium only K 1, on All Sizes sl the st on right-hand needle to a safety pin for center of neck, work to last 2 sts, K 2 tog. Dec 1 st at armhole edge every row 5 (7-9) times more, every other row 14 (15-16) times **AND AT THE SAME TIME** dec 1 st at neck every other row 3 times then every 4th row 5 (6-7) times. Bind off rem'ing 2 (3-3) sts. Starting at neck, work other side to correspond.

SLEEVES—With Size 6 needles cast on 40 (42-46) sts. K 1 and P 1 in ribbing for 2 inches, inc'ing 10 (14-16) sts evenly spaced across last row. Change to Size 10 needles. Start pat on the 50 (56-62) sts as follows: **Row 1—Right side:** P 1 (2-3), * twist cable on next 8 sts, P 2 (3-4), repeat from * across, ending twist cable, P 1 (2-3). **Row 2:** K 1 (2-3), * P 8, K 2 (3-4), repeat from * across, ending P 8, K 1 (2-3). Continue in pat, twisting cables every 10th row, inc'ing 1 st each side every 8th row twice then every 6th row 9 times, working added sts in pat. Work on the 72 (78-84) sts until sleeve measures about 18¾ inches from start, ending with Row 2. **Raglan Sleeve Cap:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every row 4 times then every other row 13 times, ending on right side. Next row dec 1 st in four K ribs. Dec 1 st each side on next row. Repeat dec every other row 4 (6-8) times more, ending right sleeve on wrong side of work—for left sleeve, end on right side of work. Bind off 6 (8-8) sts, work to end of row. Bind off 7 (7-8) sts at same edge twice.

Sew left sleeve to left raglan edges of back and front and right sleeve to armhole of front only.

NECKBAND—Starting at open seam, sl the 24 (27-30) sts from holder to Size 6 needle, K across these sts, dec'ing 2 (3-2) sts, pick up and K 40 (44-50) sts on left edge, K the st from safety pin and mark for center, pick up and K 40 (44-50) sts on other side. **Row 1:** P 1 and K 1 in ribbing on the 103 (113-129) sts, ending with P 1. **Row 2:** K 1 and P 1 in ribbing to 3 sts before center st, sl 1, K 2 tog, pssso, K 1, P 3 tog, work in ribbing to end of row: **Rows 3 through 6:** Repeat Rows 1 and 2 twice. Bind off in ribbing. Sew other armhole seam, joining neckband. Sew underarm and sleeve seams.

BEGINNER'S SHELL

Shown on Page 25

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large are in parentheses.

Materials: COLUMBIA-MINERVA Knitting Worsted (4 oz skein) 3 (3-3) skeins, or Nantuk Knitting Worsted (2 oz skein) 6 (6-6) skeins.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each "Boye" Sizes 5 and 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 4½ sts = 1 inch; 6 rows = 1 inch.

BACK—Starting at lower edge, with Size 5 needles cast on 66 (70-74) stitches. Work in ribbing of knit 2 stitches, purl 2 stitches for 2 inches. Change to stockinette stitch and Size 8 needles. Work even until work measures 16½ inches from start.

Shoulders: Bind off 5 stitches at beginning of each of the next 6 rows. Purl next knit row on right side of work for turn of hem. Increase 1 stitch each side on next 5 rows, bind off.

FRONT—Work same as Back. Turn hem under at neck edge and sew lightly in place. Sew seam at each side for 5 inches from lower edge. Sew shoulder seams.

FRINGE—Wind yarn over a 4½ inch cardboard. Cut strands at one end. Fold and knot 4 strands at edge of Shell, ½ inch from lower edge, then every ¾ inch apart up each side seam through double thickness, then around entire armholes.

KNITTED LAYETTE

Shown on Page 35

Directions are given 6 month Size. Changes for 1 year Size are in parentheses.

Continued

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering Yarn, 3 ply (1 oz Tangle-Proof Pull-Out Skeins): 2 skeins each for pullover and petti-pants.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 2 and No. 4. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.
2 small buttons for pullover.

Gauge: Super Fingering on No. 2 needles—9 sts = 1 inch; 11 rows = 1 inch. On No. 4 needles—7 sts = 1 inch; 9 rows = 1 inch.

Blocking Measurements: For Pullover: Chest: 19 (21); Length from back of neck to lower edge: 8 (9).

PULLOVER

BACK—Starting at lower edge with Super Fingering and No. 2 needles, cast on 87 (95) sts. **1st row (wrong side):** K 1, * p 1, k 1. Repeat from * across. **2nd row:** P 1, * k 1, p 1. Repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for ribbing. Work even in ribbing for ¾ inch, ending with 1st row.

Pattern—**1st row:** P 3 (4), * k 3 tog, (yo, k 1) 3 times, inserting needle through back of loops, k 3 tog; p 3 (4). Repeat from * across.

2nd row: K 3 (4), * p 9, k 3 (4). Repeat from * across.

3rd row: P 3 (4), * k 9, p 3 (4). Repeat from * across.

4th row: Repeat 2nd row.

Repeat these 4 rows until total length is 5½ (6) inches.

Armhole Shaping: Keeping pattern sequence, bind off 12 (13) sts at beg of next 2 rows—63 (69) sts. Work even until piece measures 2 (2½) inches above bound off sts.

Yoke: Work in ribbing for 2¼ inches. Bind off in ribbing.

FRONT—Work same as back until yoke measures 1 inch.

Neck Shaping: Work first 20 (22) sts, bind off center 23 (25) sts in ribbing, complete row. Work the last 20 (22) sts, decreasing 1 st at neck edge every other row 3 times. Work even on remaining sts until yoke ribbing measures 2½ inches. Bind off in ribbing. Starting at opposite neck edge, work other side to correspond.

SLEEVES—Starting at lower edge with No. 2 needles, cast on 41 sts for both sizes. Work in ribbing, 5 rows.

Pattern—**1st row:** Inc 1 st in first st, * k 3 tog, (yo, k 1) 3 times, yo, k 3 tog through back of loops, inc 1 st in next st. Repeat from * across—46 sts. **2nd row:** K 2 * p 9, k 2. Repeat from * across. **3rd row:** P 2, * k 9, p 2. Repeat from * across. **4th row:** Repeat 2nd row. Keeping pattern sequence, inc 1

st in each purl rib on the next row and again every 4th row 2 (3) more times—there are 61 (66) sts and there are 5 (6) sts in each purl rib. Work even until total length is 3½ inches.

Top Shaping: Knitting the sts of any broken lace panel on 1st row of pattern, bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows, 3 sts at beg of next 10 rows, 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 11 (16) sts.

FINISHING—Block pieces. Sew side seams. Overlap back shoulders ½ inch over front shoulders and sew tog at armhole edges. Fitting tops of sleeves across armholes between bound-off sts of underarms, sew sleeves to armholes and sides of sleeves to underarms. Sew sleeves seams. Sew a button to each front shoulder at neck edge and make buttonloops on back shoulders to correspond. Press.

PETTIPANTS

PANTS—Starting at top of back with No. 2 needles and Super Fingering, cast on 75 (87) sts. **1st row (wrong side):** K 1, * p 1, k 1. Repeat from * across. **2nd row:** P 1, * k 1, p 1. Repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows 4 times more, ending with 2nd row—10 rows of ribbing completed. Change to No. 4 needles. **1st row (wrong side):** K 3, * p 9, k 3. Repeat from * across. **2nd row:** P 3, * k 3 tog, (yo, k 1) 3 times, yo, k 3 tog through back of loops, p 3. Repeat from * across. **3rd row:** Repeat 2nd row. **4th row:** P 3, * k 9, p 3. Repeat from * across. Repeat these 4 rows for pattern until total length is 5 (5½) inches, ending with 4th row. K next row on wrong side for ridge. Work in stockinette st for 1½ inches beyond ridge.

Shape Crotch—Dec 1 st each edge on every row 24 (30) times—27 sts. Mark last row for start of front. Work even for 10 rows. Inc 1 st each edge on next row and again every other row 3 times more—35 sts. Cast on 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows, 4 sts at beg of next 4 (6) rows, 8 (10) sts at beg of next 2 rows—75 (87) sts. Work even for 1½ inches beyond last cast-on sts ending with a k row. K next row on wrong side for ridge. Starting with 4th pattern row, work in pattern for 4 (4½) inches beyond ridge, ending with 3rd row of pattern. Change to No. 2 needles and work ribbing same as back for 10 rows. Bind off in ribbing.

Leg Band—Mark off leg edge in 4 equal sections. With No. 2 needles and right side facing you, pick up and k 18 (20) sts in each section between markers on one leg edge—72 (80) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 5 rows. Bind off in ribbing.

SKIRT—With No. 4 needles and top of back facing you, pick up and k 1 st in each st of ridge and 1 st in end of row—75 (87) sts. Work pattern same as back, increasing 1 st in each purl rib every 4th row twice. Work even until piece measures 2 (2½) inches, ending with 4th row of pattern. Bind off, knitting the sts. Make skirt on front to correspond.

FINISHING—Block. Sew side seam of pants and skirt separately. Cut elastic to fit waist and sew ends securely. Fold top ribbing in half to wrong side over elastic and sew in place.

SINGLE-BREASTED COAT

Shown on Cover

Directions are for Size 10-12. Changes for Sizes 14-16 and 18-20 are in parentheses.

Materials: DIAMOND "Scheepjes" Rigodon, 32 (36-40) 50-gram balls.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each No. 4 and No. 6. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Aluminum Crochet Hook Size G. Or SIZE REQUIRED TO WORK TO GAUGE.

3 yards lining material 54" wide. 1 yard Pellon for interfacing. 3 1" buttons, 1 small one.

Gauge: Pattern stitch on No. 6 needles—5 sts = 1 inch; 8 rows = 1 inch.

Blocking Measurements (in inches): Bust, seamed and closed: 43 (47-51); width of back: 20½ (22½-24½); width of each front: 13 (14-15); width of sleeves at upperarm: 15 (16-17).

PATTERN STITCH—Multiple of 2 sts plus 1. **Row 1** (wrong side): K 1, * p 1, k 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: P 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * across. **Row 3:** P 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * across. **Row 4:** K 1, * p 1, k 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 4 rows for pat st.

BACK—With No. 4 needles, cast on 103 (113-123) sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 2", ending with a k row (hem). Change to No. 6 needles. Work in pat. st until 29" above hem or desired length to underarm.

ARMHOLES—Bind off in pat 8 (9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 8 (9-10) times—71 (77-83) sts. Work even until armholes measure 8" (8½"-9").

NECK AND SHOULDERS—Work 27 (29-31) sts, join another ball of yarn

and bind off center 17 (19-21) sts, finish row. Working on both sides at once, bind off 2 sts at beg of each neck edge twice; at same time, when armholes measure 8½" (9"-9½") bind off 5 sts at beg of each arm side 4 times, then 3 (5-7) sts once.

LEFT FRONT—With No. 4 needles, cast on 65 (70-75) sts. Work in stockinette st for 2", ending with a k row. Change to No. 6 needles. Work in pat st until same as back to underarms.

ARMHOLE—Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at beg of arm side once, 3 sts twice. Dec 1 st at arm side every other row 8 (9-10) times—43 (46-49) sts. Work even until armhole measures 6" (6½"--7").

NECK—Bind off 10 (11-12) sts at beg of front edge once, 2 sts 3 times, then dec 1 st at same edge every row 4 times—23 (25-27) sts. Work even until armhole measures 8½" (9"-9½").

SHOULDER—Bind off 5 sts at beg of arm side 4 times, then 3 (5-7) sts once. With pins, mark position of 3 buttons on left front edge: first one 1" below neck edge, two more 8" apart.

RIGHT FRONT—Work as for left front, reversing shaping and working buttonholes opposite markers. **BUTTONHOLES:** Work 5 sts at beg of front edge, bind off next 5 sts, finish row. **Next Row:** Cast on 5 sts over bound-off sts.

SLEEVES—With No. 4 needles, cast on 43 (47-51) sts. Work in stockinette st for 2" ending with a k row (hem). Change to No. 6 needles. Work in pat st for 2" above hem. Continue in pat st, cast on 1 st each end of next row, then every 6th row 15 (16-16) times—75 (81-85) sts. Work even until sleeve measures 17" above hem or desired length to underarm.

CAP SHAPING—Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every 4th row 6 (7-8) times, every other row 8 times. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 19 (21-21) sts.

COLLAR—Beg at neck edge with No. 4 needles, cast on 83 (85-87) sts. Work in pat. st for 8 rows. Change to No. 6 needles. Continue in pat. st until 4" from beg. Dec 1 st each end every other row 3 times. Bind off.

POCKETS—**Make 2:** Beg at lower edge with No. 6 needles, cast on 21 sts. Work in pat. st, cast on 1 st at end of next 10 rows—31 sts. Work even until piece measures 7" from beg, end on wrong side. **Hem:** Change to

No. 4 needles. Work in stockinette st for 2". Bind off.

FINISHING—Steam-press pieces lightly to measurements. Cut lining, using pieces as pattern and allowing for seams. Assemble lining. Sew shoulder, side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Turn under hems at lower edge of coat and sleeves; sew in place.

BORDER—**Row 1:** From wrong side, work 1 row sc on left front edge. Ch 3, turn. **Row 2:** St first sc, dc in each sc of last row. End off. Work same border on right front edge. Work same border around outer edge (3 sides) of collar. Sew in lining to within front borders and sleeve hems. Hem lower edge of lining separately 1" shorter than coat. Interface and line collar to within border sts. Sew neck edge of collar to neck 2" from each front edge. Interface pockets to within pocket hems; turn down hem and sew. Line pockets up to hems. Sew on pockets as pictured. Cut through lining under buttonholes and work buttonhole stitch around buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

CROCHETED HAT

Shown on Cover

Medium headsize.

Materials: DIAMOND "Scheepjes" Rigodon, 4 50-gram balls.

Aluminum Crochet Hook size H.

Gauge: 3 dc = 1"; 3 rnds = 2".

Note: Hat worked with 2 strands of yarn.

Starting at top with 2 strands, ch 5. Join with sl st to form ring. **1st rnd:** Ch 3, make 12 dc in ring. Join with sl st in top of ch-3. **2nd rnd:** Ch 3, 2 dc in each dc around—24 dc. Join rnd. **3rd rnd:** Ch 3, * 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, repeat from * around—36 dc. **4th rnd:** Ch 3, * 2 dc in next dc, dc in each of 2 dc, repeat from * around—48 dc. **5th rnd:** Ch 3, * dc in each of 7 dc, 2 dc in next dc, repeat from * around—54 dc. **Next 5 rnds:** Ch 3, dc in each dc around—54 dc.

BRIM—**Next 3 rnds:** Continue in dc, inc 7 dc evenly spaced on each rnd—75 dc. **Next 2 rnds:** Ch 3, make dc in each dc around. Join and end off.

BLUE & SCARLET COAT MATCHING SCARF

Shown on Page 11

Directions are given for Small Size

(12-14). Changes for Medium Size (16-18) are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Mohair Plus (1½ oz balls) 17 (19) MC; 2 CC. BERNAT Venetian (1 oz pull skeins) 28 (30) MC.

Knitting Needles: 1 BERNAT-Aero circular No. 10. 1 pair straight No. 9. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. 4 buttons. Lining, if desired.

Gauge: 7 sts = 2 inches; 5 rows = 1 inch.

COAT

NOTE 1—When using two strands of MC, use one strand of MC Mohair Plus and one strand of MC Venetian together. When using CC, use two strands of CC Mohair Plus.

NOTE 2—This coat has been planned for 41 (42) inch finished length to back of neck. If you wish your coat to be longer or shorter, work more or less rows before first CC stripe is worked at lower edge.

BACK—Lower Section of Right Sleeve: Using circular needle and one strand each of MC Mohair Plus and MC Venetian, cast on 3 sts. Work back and forth as follows: **Rows 1 and 3:** Knit. **Rows 2 and 4:** Cast on 3 sts, Purl. **Row 5:** Mark this edge for sleeve edge. Inc 1 st in first st, K to end of row. **Row 6:** Cast on 3 sts, P. **Row 7:** Repeat Row 1. **Row 8:** Repeat Row 2—16 sts. Drop MC. **Row 9:** Join two strands of CC, K, casting on 2 sts at end of row. Fasten off CC. **Row 10:** With K side facing you pick up MC. Inc 1 st, K to end of row. **Row 11:** Cast on 3 sts, P. **Rows 12 and 14:** Repeat Row 1. **Row 13:** Repeat Row 2. **Row 15:** Cast on 3 sts, P, inc 1 st in last st—29 sts. Fasten off MC. Sl these 29 sts onto a holder. **Lower Section of Left Sleeve:** Using circular needle and one strand each of MC Mohair Plus and MC Venetian, cast on 3 sts. **Rows 1 and 3:** Purl. **Rows 2 and 4:** Cast on 3 sts, K. **Row 5:** Mark this edge for sleeve edge. Inc 1 st in first st, P. **Rows 6 and 8:** Repeat Row 2. **Row 9:** Repeat Row 1—16 sts. Drop MC. **Row 9:** Using two strands of CC, cast on 2 sts, then with K side facing, K to end of row. Fasten off CC. **Row 10:** With P side facing you pick up MC, inc 1 st, P to end of row. **Rows 11 and 13:** Repeat Row 2. **Rows 12 and 14:** Repeat Row 1. **Row 15:** Cast on 3 sts, K, inc 1 st in last st. **Row 16:** Purl—29 sts. Fasten off MC. Sl these 29 sts onto a stitch holder. **Body:** Starting at lower edge of back, using straight needles and one strand each of MC Mohair Plus and MC Venetian, cast on 70 (76) sts. Starting with a

Continued

K row, work 10 rows of stockinette st. Change to circular needle and working back and forth, continue in stockinette st for 14 rows more, ending with a P row. Drop MC. Work in striping pattern as follows: * Join two strands of CC and K 1 row. Fasten off CC. Pick up MC and with K side facing K the next row. Continue in stockinette st until 27 rows of MC have been completed, ending with a K row. Drop MC. With K side facing you, join two strands of CC and K 1 row. Fasten off CC. With P side facing you pick up MC and P 1 row. Continue in stockinette st until 27 rows of MC have been completed, ending with a P row. Drop MC. Repeat from * until 5th CC stripe has been completed. Using MC, work 1 row. Piece should measure approximately 27 inches. **Shape Dolman Sleeves:** On the next row inc 1 st each end of needle and repeat this inc every other row 4 times more, ending with a P row—80 (86) sts. Fasten off MC. **To Join Body and Sleeves:** Sl 29 sts of lower section of right sleeve on circular needle. Using two strands of MC, with right side facing you K 29 sts, K 80 (86) sts of back, with right side of left sleeve facing you, k 29 sts—138 (144) sts. Continue in striping pattern as established, work even on 138 (144) sts for 6 rows. Inc 1 st each end of needle and repeat this inc every 1 inch twice more. Work even on 144 (150) sts for 3 rows more. On the next row, work 53 (56) sts, K 2 tog through Back of sts, put a marker on needle, work centre 34 sts, put a marker on needle, K next 2 sts tog, K to end of row. Continuing in striping pattern, dec 1 st before first marker and after 2nd marker in same manner every 1 inch 5 times more and, At The Same Time, when 8 (10) MC rows after 6th CC stripe have been completed. **Shape Shoulders:** At the beg of each of the next 8 rows bind off 4 sts. At the beg of each of the next 16 rows bind off 3 sts. At the beg of each of the next 16 (18) rows bind off 2 sts. Bind off remaining 20 (22) sts.

LEFT FRONT—Lower Sections of Left Sleeve: Work to correspond to Sections of Right Sleeve at Back—29 sts. **Body:** Starting at lower edge of front, using smaller straight needles and one strand each of MC Mohair Plus and MC Venetian, cast on 50 (53) sts. Starting with a K row, work 10 rows in stockinette st. Change to circular needle, work in striping pattern until 5th CC stripe has been completed. Using MC work 2 rows more and mark beg of K row for arm edge. Piece should measure approximately 27 inches. **Shape Dolman Sleeve:** Inc 1 st at arm edge every other row 5 times, ending with a P row—55 (58) sts.

Fasten off MC. **To Join Body and Sleeve:** Sl 29 sts of lower section of left sleeve onto circular needle. Using two strands of MC, with right side facing you, K 29 sts, K 55 (58) sts of left front—84 (87) sts. Continuing in striping pattern work 5 rows more, ending at sleeve edge. On the next row at sleeve edge, inc 1 st and repeat this inc every 1 inch twice more—87 (90) sts. Work even for ½ inch, ending at sleeve edge. On the next row work 53 (56) sts, K 2 tog thr Back of sts, put a marker on needle, work to end of row. Continuing in striping pattern, dec 1 st before marker every 1 inch 5 times more and, At The Same Time, when 8 (10) MC rows have been completed after 6th CC stripe, ending at arm edge. **Shape Shoulder:** At arm edge bind off 4 sts 4 times, 3 sts 8 times and 3 sts twice—37 (40) sts. **Shape Neck:** On next row at front edge bind off 15 (16) sts, work to end of row. Continue to bind off 2 sts at arm edge 6 (7) times more and, At The Same Time, dec 1 st at neck edge Every Row 10 times. Fasten off.

RIGHT FRONT—Lower Section of Right Sleeve: Work to correspond to Lower sections of left sleeve and back—29 sts. **Body:** Work to correspond to body of Left Front, reversing all shaping and forming first set of double buttonholes 2 rows above 4th CC stripe. **Double Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge K 4, bind off the next 5 sts, K until there are 6 sts on needle, bind off the next 5 sts, work to end of row. On the next row cast on 5 sts over each group of 5 sts bnd off previous row. Make 3 more double buttonholes, each one 2 rows above the 5th, 6th and 7th CC stripes. Finish to correspond to left front.

BIAS FACINGS: Neck Using circular needle and one strand of each MC yarn, cast on 9 sts. **Row 1:** Inc 1 st in first st, K to last 2 sts, K 2 tog. **Row 2:** Purl. Repeat these 2 rows until piece measures 10 inches. Bind off. **Sleeves: Make 2:** Cast on 12 sts. Work in same manner as for neck until piece measures 17 inches. Bind off.

FINISHING—If lining is desired, cut before seaming coat. Sew shoulder seams. Sew underarm seams. Turn 12 sts of each front to wrong side for facing and sew in place. Turn up 2 inches at lower edge of coat and hem in place. Turn up ½ inch at neck and sleeve edges and face with bias bands. Finish buttonholes. Steam. Line if desired. Sew on buttons.

SCARF

Using circular needle and one strand each of MC yarn, cast on 44 sts. Work

in same manner as for Bias Facing until piece measures 72 inches. Bind off.

FINISHING—Cut lining if desired. Steam. Turn up ½ inch on all edges and hem in place. Line if desired.

DOG SWEATER

Shown on Page 36

Directions are given for 18-inch length. Changes for 24-inch length are in parentheses.

Materials: Coats & Clark's "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply: 5 skeins (1 oz "Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins) of No. 676 Emerald for 18-inch length; 6 skeins for 24-inch length.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 3 and 1 pair No. 4. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Double-pointed Sock Needles, 1 set No. 3 Crochet Hook Size E.

Few yards of multicolored yarn.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1 inch; 7 rows = 1 inch.

Starting at tail edge with No. 3 needles, cast on 44 (52) sts. Work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 2 rows. Still working in ribbing, inc 1 st at both ends of next row and every other row until there are on needle 56 (68) sts. Change to No. 4 needles and work in stockinette st (knit 1 row, purl 1 row) until piece measures in all 17 (22) inches. Break off and place sts on a double-pointed needle to be worked later for Collar.

GUSSET—With No. 4 needles, cast on 32 (38) sts. Work in stockinette st, decreasing 1 st at both ends of every 6th (8th) row until 20 (26) sts remain. Place a marker. Work without decreasing until piece measures in all 7 (10) inches. Place a marker. Still working in stockinette st, dec 1 st at both ends of every 3rd row until there remain 4 (10) sts. **On 24-inch Size Only:** Dec 1 st at both ends of every other row until 4 sts remain. Place these 4 sts onto the same double-pointed needle where the 56 (68) sts are. Divide sts among 3 needles and work in rnds of k 2, p 2 for Collar until piece measures 5 (5½) inches from first rnd of ribbing. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew Gusset in place, leaving the space between markers on both sides free for front legs. With crochet hook make a row of sc along back and leg openings.

FRINGE—Cut 2 strands of multicolored yarn each 5 inches long. Fold strands in half to form loop, insert

hook in any st on last rnd of Collar, pull loop through, draw ends through loop and pull up tightly. Make Fringe all around last rnd of Collar, using as many colors as desired. Trim ends evenly.

FRENCH FIRST EMPIRE DOLL

Shown on Page 36

Materials: Coats & Clark's "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3 ply (1 oz "Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 1 skein each of No. 1 White and No. 848 Skipper Blue, and J. & P. COAT'S Metallic "Knit-Cro-Sheen": 1 ball of No. 1 White.

Knitting Needles: 1 pair No. 5. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE. Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 6. 11-inch doll. 1 tiny hook and eye.

Gauge: Stockinette St—11 sts=2 inches; 17 rows=2 inches. Pattern St—7 sts=1 inch; 17 rows=2 inches.

DRESS

Bodice—Starting at top with White, cast on 32 sts and k 3 rows. Now work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) until total length is $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, ending with a p row. Work 4 rows of k 1, p 1 ribbing.

Skirt—**Next row:** K across, increasing 4 sts evenly spaced. Work even in stockinette st for $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, ending with a p row. Inc one st at both ends of next and every 6th row thereafter until there are 42 sts on needle, ending with an increase row. P 1 row. Now work short rows as follows: **1st row:** K 10, turn. **2nd row:** Sl 1, p 9. **3rd row:** K across all sts. **4th row:** P 10, turn. **5th row:** Sl 1, k 9. **6th row:** P across all sts. **7th row:** K across, increasing one st at both ends of row. **8th row:** P across. Repeat these 8 rows until there are 54 sts on needle. Work even in stockinette st until length from last row of ribbing is $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches (measured straight down at center), ending with a k row. **Next 2 rows:** K across. Bind off in knitting.

Shoulder Strap (Make 2)—With White make a chain $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. **1st row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Break off and fasten. Press dress through damp cloth. Sew back seam. Sew shoulder straps in place.

Belt—With "Knit-Cro-Sheen" make a chain 12 inches long.

Tassel (Make 2)—Wind "Knit-Cro-Sheen" 10 times around 2 fingers. Tie these loops together at one edge, cut

at the opposite edge. Wind a single strand 3 times around strands about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from top. Tie securely. Sew a tassel at each end of cord. Tack cord in place at top of ribbing and tie in a bow at front.

JACKET

Back—Starting at lower edge with Blue, cast on 19 sts. **1st row:** K 1, * p 1, k 2, Repeat from * across. Repeat this row for pattern. Work even in pattern for $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Place a colored thread at each end of next row to indicate start of armhole. Continue in pattern until total length is 2 inches.

Right Front: 1st row (right side)—K 7, cast on 3 sts. Turn. Work in pattern over these 10 sts only for $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. Place a colored thread at side edge of next row to indicate end of armhole. Continue in pattern until Front measures same as Back. Bind off in pattern. Slip the next 5 sts of Back on a safety pin to be worked later for Collar. Attach yarn at neck edge and work Left Front to correspond.

Collar—Starting at Right Front edge, pick up and k 3 sts over the cast-on sts; pick up one st between the cast-on sts and next st; work across the sts on safety pin as follows: p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1; pick up one st between last st worked and next cast-on st; pick up and k 3 sts over the cast-on sts. Work in pattern over these 13 sts for $\frac{1}{2}$ sts for $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. Bind off in pattern.

Sleeves—With right side facing, pick up and k 13 sts between markers. Work in pattern for $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches, ending with a row on wrong side of sleeve.

Edging—**1st row:** K 1, * k 2 tog. Repeat from * across—7 sts. **2nd row:** P across. **3rd row:** * K in front and back of next st—one st increased. Repeat from * across—14 sts. Bind off on wrong side in knitting. With right side of Jacket facing, work 1 row of sc across each front edge. Sew side and sleeve seams. Press lightly through damp cloth.

BONNET—**Front:** Starting at front edge with "Knit-Cro-Sheen," ch 43 to measure about $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. **1st row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—42 sc. **2nd row**—**First Half of Row:** Sc in back loop of first 2 sc, * ch 3, sc in back loop of next 2 sc—picot made. Repeat from * across—20 picots. Ch 1, turn. **Second Half of Row:** Sc in remaining loop of each sc on last sc row. Ch 1, turn. Repeat 2nd row twice more. **5th row**—**First Half:** Repeat First Half of 2nd row. Ch 1, turn. **Second Half:** Working in remaining loops of last sc row, make 19 sc, draw up a loop in

each of the next 2 sts, thread over and draw through all loops on hook—1 sc decreased; place a colored marker between last st worked and next st to indicate center of row; dec one st as before, complete row—40 sc. **6th row:** Repeat 2nd row. **7th row**—**First Half:** Repeat First Half of 2nd row. **Second Half:** Working in remaining loops of last sc row, sc in each st to within 2 sts before marker, (dec one sc) twice; complete row. Ch 1, turn. **8th row**—**First Half:** Repeat First Half of Second Row. **Second Half:** Working in remaining loops of last sc row, sl st in first 11 sts, sc in next 16 sts for Back. Ch 1, turn. Working over these 16 sts, repeat 7th and 2nd rows alternately until there are 8 sc. **Next row**—**First Half:** Repeat First Half of Second Row. **Second Half:** Dec 4 sc across—4 sc remain. Ch 1, turn. **Following row**—**First Half:** Repeat First Half of Second Row. **Second Half:** Dec 2 sc—2 sc remain. Break off and fasten. Sew side edges of Back to corresponding edges of Front. Sew hook and eye at lower front corners.

Bow—With Blue, ch 8. **1st row:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and each ch across. Break off and fasten. Cut a strand of Blue 8 inches long. Wind tightly 3 times around center of bow and tie in a knot. Thread a needle with remaining strand and sew bow to top of bonnet.

BAG—Starting at bottom with "Knit-Cro-Sheen", ch 2. **1st rnd:** 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds. **2nd rnd:** (3 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) twice. **3rd and 4th rnds:** Sc in each sc around, making 3 sc in center sc of each 3-sc group—16 sc on last rnd. Work even for $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. **Beading rnd:** Ch 4, * skip next sc, dc in next sc, ch 1. Repeat from * around. Join with sl st to 3rd ch of ch-4. **Next rnd:** 2 sc in each dc and in each sp around. Join. Break off and fasten.

Drawstring (Make 2)—Make a chain 4 inches long. Break off and fasten. Run drawstrings through beading and tie ends together.

Tassels—Make 5 tassels same as for Belt. Sew one tassel to end of each drawstring and the remaining 3 to bag as shown.

WHITE PULLOVER-EMBROIDERED

Shown on Page 26

Directions are given for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Nylo Germantown (2 oz skeins) 7 (8-8-9) White (MC);

1 each Cherry Blossom (Color A), Rose (Color B) and Burgundy (Color C).

Knitting Needles: 1 pair each straight Nos. 5 and 8. OR SIZE REQUIRED TO KNIT TO GAUGE.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1 inch; 7 rows = 1 inch.

PATTERN STITCH—Multiple of 2 sts plus 1.

Row 1: Knit.

Row 2: K 1, * P 1, K 1, repeat from * across row.

Repeat these 2 rows for pattern stitch.

BACK—Using smaller needles and MC, cast on 85 (89-95-101) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1 inch, ending with a K row. K the next row to form hemline. Change to larger needles and work even in pattern stitch until piece measures 14 inches above hemline, ending with Row 2. **Shape Armholes:** At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (6-7-7) sts. Dec 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 (4-5-5) times. Work even in pattern as established on 65 (69-71-77) sts until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8-8¼) inches, ending with Row 2. **Shape Shoulders:** At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (7-8-9) sts. At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 (8-8-9) sts. P the next row to form hemline on remaining 39 (39-39-41) sts. Change to smaller needles and work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 times. Bind off remaining 47 (47-47-49) sts.

FRONT—Using smaller needles and MC, cast on 85 (89-95-101) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1 inch, ending with a K row. K the next row to form hemline. Change to larger needles. **Row 1:** K 17 (17-19-21) sts, put a marker on needle, K 27 (27-29-29) sts, put a marker on needle, K last 41 (45-47-51) sts. **Row 2:** Work Row 2 of pattern st to first marker, K 1, P 25 (25-27-27) sts, K 1, work Row 2 of pattern st to end of row. Repeat Rows 1 and 2 and finish to correspond to back.

SLEEVES—Using smaller needles and Color A, cast on 39 (41-43-45) sts. **Row 1:** K 1, * P 1, K 1, repeat from * across row. **Row 2:** P 1, * K 1, P 1, repeat from * across row. Repeat these 2 rows for 3 inches, ending with Row 2. Join MC and break off CC. Work in stockinette st for ¾ inch, ending with a K row. K the next row to form hemline. Change to larger needles and work in pattern st, inc 1 st each end of needle every 1 inch 11 (11-11-12) times, forming new patterns as sts are increased. Work even in pattern as

established on 61 (63-65-69) sts until entire piece measures 18½ (18½-19-19) inches, ending with Row 2. **Shape Cap:** At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (6-7-7) sts. Dec 1 st each end of needle for 4½ (4¾-5-5¼) inches. At the beg of each of the next 4 rows bind off 3 (3-2-3) sts. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING—Embroider stockinette st panel on front of pullover. Sew underarm, shoulder and sleeve seams. Set in sleeves. Hem neck facings in place. Fold sleeve on hemline and tack over Color A ribbing. Steam seams.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1—Chain st | L—light |
| 2—Back st | M—medium |
| 3—Outline st | D—dark |
| 4—Lazy Daisy st | W—white |
| 5—Buttonhole st | |
| 6—Satin st | |
| 7—Cross st | |
| 8—Open Lazy Daisy st | |
| 9—¾" Overlay st | |
| 10—Catch st for overlay | |
| 11—French Knots | |
| 12—Y stitch | |
| 13—Twist st over center of Y sts. | |

TAILORED LACE DRESS

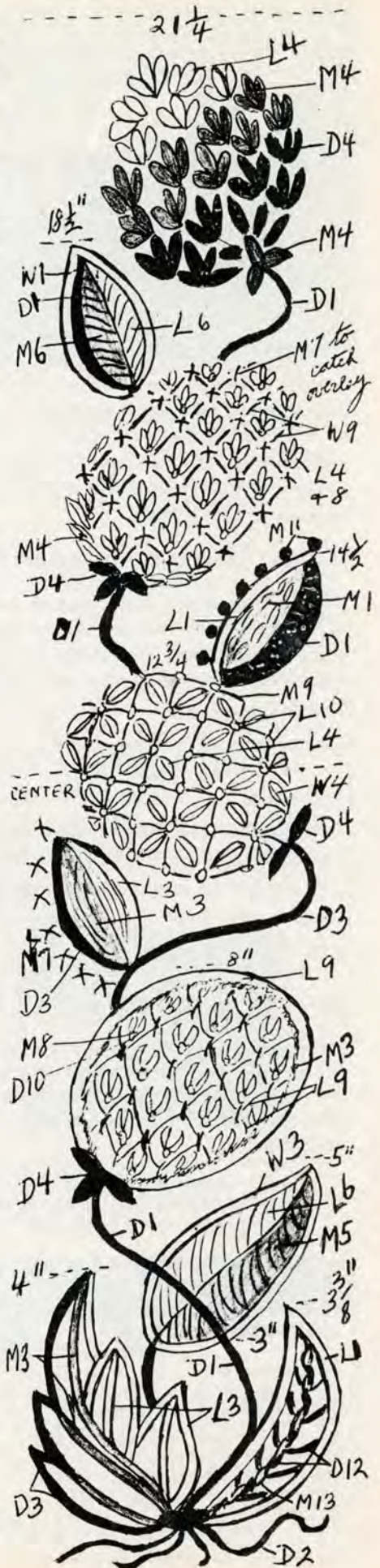
Continued from Page 64

Work even on 47-49 (51-53) sts until armhole is same length as Front armholes. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 6 sts from armhole edge every 2nd row 4 times; 6-7 (8-9) sts once. Place remaining 17-18 (19-20) sts on a safety pin. Attach yarn at bottom of zipper opening and work other side.

SLEEVES—With No. 2 needles cast on 72-76 (80-84) sts. Work K 1, P 1 ribbing for 1", inc evenly across last row to 80-86 (86-92) sts. With No. 4 needles work Pattern, inc 1 st at each end every 4th row to 90-94 (98-102) sts. Work even to 4" from beg. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 8 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each end of every 2nd row to 34 sts. Bind off 3 sts at beg of each of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 22 sts.

BELT—With No. 4 needles cast on 7 sts. **Row 1**—Inc in each st (14 sts). **Row 2**—* K 1, with yarn in front Sl 1 as if to P. Repeat from * across. Repeat row 2 for Pattern to 48"-50" (52"-54") from beg. **Last row**—K 2 tog across (7 sts). Bind off.

Finishing—Sew side, shoulder and sleeve seams. Starting at left side of back of neck, with No. 2 needles from right side, K across 17-18 (19-20) sts on pin, pick up 20 sts along left side of front of neck, K across 22-24 (26-28) sts on pin at front of neck, pick up 19 sts along right side, K across sts on other pin. Starting with P st work P 1, K 1 ribbing on 95-99 (103-107) sts for 1". Bind off in ribbing. From wrong side crochet 1 row sc around zipper opening, dec at bottom. Sew in zipper. Set in sleeves.



Be 4" Slimmer

With Amazingly Different

Compreso-Belt*

*Exclusive Sliding-Adjustment Feature
Makes You As Thin As You Want*

Flattens Tummy-Slims Hips

Now it's so easy to slenderize your tummy appearance. Simply adjust the two sliding panels until you look and feel just right. Only Compreso has this amazing invention which lets you make yourself look up to 4 inches thinner. You get a flattened tummy and slimmed hips the instant you put on Compreso. You'll be so pleased with your new look and you'll be so nice to look at too!

Nips Waist, Smooths Bulges

The minute you step into Compreso you'll feel your waist becoming inches smaller and your bulges disappearing from sight. You'll be so pleased with the way your thighs have been compressed. The sliding adjustment feature always lets you be held-in just as much as is comfortable for you.

HOW COMPRESO-BELT WORKS

Compreso is a new invention featuring two adjustable panels which flatten and support the tummy. These double extra-front panels permit sliding adjustment comfortable to you. Utmost snugness when required and relaxed support at other times. You are always as slim as you want to be with Compreso.



TRY COMPRESO 10 DAYS FREE...SEE WHAT IT DOES FOR YOU

Wear Compreso Ten Days Free and enjoy a slimmer, more youthful-looking figure. If you are not absolutely delighted with the results, there will be no cost to you. Just return Compreso-Belt* to us, and you'll receive a full refund of the purchase price promptly! So don't delay. Use the coupon to order your Compreso-Belt today!

FOR 10-DAY FREE TRIAL FILL IN AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

Make the Famous Compreso-Belt Mirror Test

**BEFORE
COMPRESO-BELT**

Stand in front of a mirror and take a good look at yourself. See how your tummy droops over and down. Notice the slouching appearance, the bulging waistline.



**AFTER
COMPRESO-BELT**

Now step into Compreso-Belt. Adjust the sliding panels. Instantly you look and feel like a new person. Tummy is now flat and your waistline is thin and smooth. Abdomen is held in firmly yet comfortably.



*T.M. Registered in U.S. Patent Office #258536



TWO
STYLES

Regular
\$3.98

Panty
\$4.98

Waist 22-42

(Not sold in department stores or specialty shops)

WARD GREEN COMPANY Dept. KO-1147A

43 W. 61St., New York, N.Y. 10023

Send for 10-Day Free Trial:

My measurements are: Waist _____ Hip _____

- Compreso-Belt (Reg.) \$3.98
- Compreso-Belt (Panty) \$4.98
- Send _____ extra crotches for the panty style (50¢ each). 5 for \$2.00
- Payment Enclosed. Ward Green pays postage.
- Send C.O.D. I'll pay postman plus charges. Refund of purchase price guaranteed.

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

N.Y.C. residents include 5% tax. N.Y. State residents 2% tax.

LEARN CUSTOM

Millinery

AT HOME for Fun and Profit!



Mrs. Valiani Makes Profit While Training

"The enjoyable Millinery Course gave me a fine profit while training. Every hat I made with the materials and designs supplied by the Academy sold on sight. Now I can hardly keep up with the demand for hats of my own design. For Christmas alone, I made and sold 17 hats followed by an even bigger Easter. Now I am very busy working on a collection for the coming fall season. All my thanks to the Academy for my success."

Mrs. Bruno Valiani,
New Eagle, Pa.

FOR YOU...A CHALLENGING SPARE TIME INTEREST—AND AN EASY WAY TO EXTRA MONEY

Create your own hats—and earn extra money right away! Learn by making many advanced designer creations—each hat brand new to keep you absolutely up to date all through each fashion season. Then earn extra money just by wearing them! Yes, be your own model—and watch orders pour in! Make lovely hats for day and evening wear and for all holidays, weddings, church socials, parties, christenings—and every occasion. It's so fascinating, profitable . . . easy, too!

WIN ADMIRATION, NEW FRIENDS, AND SUCCESS IN YOUR OWN BUSINESS

As you step out wearing a different new hat to complement every costume, you'll be the envy of all your friends! Watch their eyes light up when they find out you created each hat yourself. Why, they'll positively beg you to make original hats for them, too. Before you know it, your pleasant hobby will be a thriving business. You'll create your own label. You'll be delighted when the smartest women in town wear your hats. You can even set up a hat shop if you wish.

Or you'll be able to start your own Millinery Club and gain new popularity! Just share your new-found creative skills with dozens of friends—both new and old—as you get together to make charming hats for community charities and church bazaars.

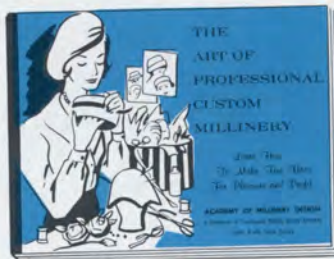
START MAKING PROFITS RIGHT OFF—WHILE YOU LEARN AT HOME

Express your natural creative ability—and make big profits by doing work you love in your spare time. You'll soon earn enough to buy many lovely extras for your family or a complete new wardrobe for yourself! The Academy's short-cut professional-level course includes complete instructions and milliner's tools, hat shapes, head block, luxury materials, trimmings, and special lessons in Hat Designing—everything you need for a fascinating career and a delightful hobby.

FREE!

ILLUSTRATED BOOK AND SAMPLE LESSON PAGES

"The Art of Professional Custom Millinery" shows how you'll create beautiful hats, the style and design lessons you'll receive. Learn how you can attain great success in the custom millinery field and lasting happiness as a professional milliner. Don't delay. MAIL THE COUPON NOW for your FREE copy plus FREE Sample Lesson pages. No obligation, no salesman will call.



Write for your Free copy of "The Art of Professional Custom Millinery" and Sample Lesson pages

ACADEMY OF MILLINERY DESIGN

Dept. 294-066, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council Licensed by State of New Jersey

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK

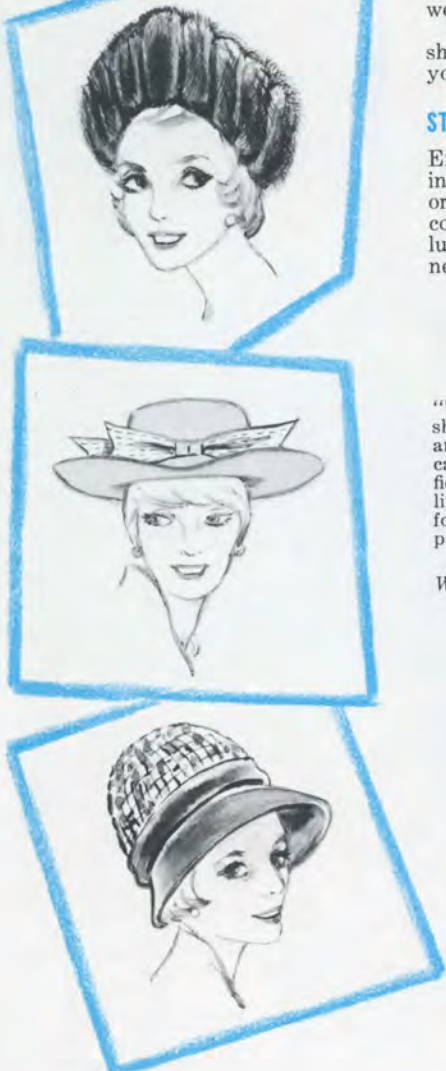
ACADEMY OF MILLINERY DESIGN, Dept. 294-066
Little Falls, New Jersey 07424

Please send me your Free Book, "The Art of Professional Custom Millinery" and Sample Lesson Pages. I understand that there is no obligation and that no salesman will call.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State..... Zip.....





TREMENDOUS SAVINGS
FINEST QUALITY IMPORTED YARNS
DIRECT TO YOU AT WHOLESALE PRICES!

Imports of Mohair, Angora, Alpaca, Novelty and other fine yarns from all over the world. FRANCE, HOLLAND, ITALY, SWITZERLAND, etc.

We also have a wide selection of matching Fabrics. Both our Fabrics and Yarns are dyed together to be perfectly matched.

Send for Free Color Chart and Sample Yarns and Fabrics

HANAN YARNS Dept. LC-1
 51 Main Street, Hempstead, N. Y. 11550

() I wish to be placed on your mailing list and receive announcements of your private sales.

NAME

() Please send FREE color chart and samples of both imported and domestic yarns with matching fabrics. Enclosed — 50c for postage and handling.

ADDRESS

CITY..... STATE.....